

## Course descriptions

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. A-buSZ-111/15	19th and 20th Century Philosophy.....	6
2. A-buSZ-111/13	19th and 20th Century Philosophy.....	7
3. A-buHI-011/15	20th Century Slovak History.....	8
4. A-boKF-029/15	Ancient Greek Religion.....	11
5. A-boKF-024/15	Ancient Mythology.....	13
6. A-buSZ-108/15	Ancient Philosophy.....	15
7. A-buSZ-108/16	Ancient Philosophy.....	17
8. A-boKF-032/15	Ancient Roman Religion.....	19
9. A-boHI-041/15	Auxiliary History Sciences.....	21
10. A-buMA-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	23
11. A-buAN-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence ( <b>state exam</b> ).....	25
12. A-buES-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence ( <b>state exam</b> ).....	28
13. A-buFI-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence ( <b>state exam</b> ).....	29
14. A-buHI-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence ( <b>state exam</b> ).....	30
15. A-buMA-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence ( <b>state exam</b> ).....	31
16. A-buNE-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence ( <b>state exam</b> ).....	33
17. A-buPE-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence ( <b>state exam</b> ).....	34
18. A-buSL-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence ( <b>state exam</b> ).....	35
19. A-buAN-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	37
20. A-buES-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	39
21. A-buFI-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	40
22. A-buHI-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	41
23. A-buNE-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	42
24. A-buPE-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	43
25. A-buSL-050/00	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	45
26. A-AboSO-34/15	Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology.....	46
27. A-AboSO-35/15	Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology.....	47
28. A-buSZ-003/00	Basics in Theory of Upbringing.....	49
29. A-buMA-006/15	Bilingualism and Contactology.....	52
30. A-boHI-390/19	Changes in the Habsburg Monarchy and the Hungarian Kingdom between 1657 and 1790.....	54
31. A-boHI-332/20	Democracy and Revolution in the 19th Century.....	57
32. A-AboSO-23/15	Demography.....	58
33. A-buSZ-101/15	Digital Technologies 1.....	59
34. A-buSZ-102/15	Digital Technologies 2.....	60
35. A-buSZ-103/15	Digital Technologies 3.....	61
36. A-buHI-012/15	Elementary Seminar in History.....	62
37. A-buMA-004/15	Elementary Seminar in Philology.....	64
38. A-boCJ-001/00	English for Academic Purposes 1.....	66
39. A-boCJ-002/00	English for Academic Purposes 2.....	68
40. A-boCJ-003/00	English for Academic Purposes 3.....	71
41. A-boCJ-004/00	English for Academic Purposes 4.....	73
42. A-buMA-209/15	Exercises in Stylistics.....	75
43. A-buMA-210/19	Finnish Language for Students of the Hungarian Language.....	77
44. A-boHI-590/20	From Reformation to Tolerance 1.....	78
45. A-boHI-591/20	From Reformation to Tolerance 2.....	80
46. A-buHI-004/15	General History 1.....	82

47. A-buHI-006/15	General History 2.....	84
48. A-buHI-008/15	General History 3.....	86
49. A-buHI-010/15	General History 4.....	88
50. A-buSZ-011/00	General Methodology.....	90
51. A-boCJ-031/00	German for Academic Purposes 1.....	92
52. A-boCJ-032/00	German for Academic Purposes 2.....	94
53. A-boCJ-033/00	German for Academic Purposes 3.....	96
54. A-boCJ-034/00	German for Academic Purposes 4.....	98
55. A-boHI-572/00	HS: 20th Century World History Personages.....	99
56. A-boHI-563/00	HS: Appeasement Years in European and World Politics 1.....	101
57. A-boHI-564/00	HS: Appeasement Years in European and World Politics 2.....	103
58. A-boHI-512/00	HS: Conquest of the British Isles as Portrayed in the Tapestry of Bayeux.....	105
59. A-boHI-509/00	HS: Crusades: Confrontation and Coexistence of Cultures 1.....	107
60. A-boHI-530/11	HS: Crusades: Confrontation and Coexistence of Cultures 2.....	109
61. A-boHI-579/11	HS: Czecho-Slovak Relations 1780 - 1920.....	111
62. A-boHI-528/00	HS: England during the Reign of Tudor Dynasty.....	113
63. A-boHI-517/00	HS: Foreign Policy of the Arpadian Dynasty 1.....	115
64. A-boHI-518/00	HS: Foreign Policy of the Arpadian Dynasty 2.....	117
65. A-boHI-583/18	HS: From the Reformation to the Tolerance: Early Modern Times Religious Developments and Slovak History.....	119
66. A-boHI-524/00	HS: Grand Siecle: France in the 17th Century 1.....	120
67. A-boHI-525/00	HS: Grand Siecle: France in the 17th Century 2.....	122
68. A-boHI-581/18	HS: Great Personages of the Medieval Church History 1.....	124
69. A-boHI-582/18	HS: Great Personages of the Medieval Church History 2.....	126
70. A-boHI-531/14	HS: Islam and Europe 1.....	128
71. A-boHI-532/14	HS: Islam and Europe 2.....	130
72. A-boHI-553/00	HS: Key Events and Personages in the History of the Monarchy and Slovakia between 1848-1918.....	132
73. A-boHI-580/14	HS: Land Owners' Unions and Their Regulation in Slovakia.....	134
74. A-boHI-519/00	HS: Medieval Monasteries and Convents in Slovakia.....	137
75. A-boHI-520/00	HS: Medieval Towns in Slovakia.....	139
76. A-boHI-584/20	HS: Modern History of Central Europe.....	141
77. A-boHI-559/00	HS: Napoleon I and Europe 1.....	143
78. A-boHI-560/00	HS: Napoleon I and Europe 2.....	144
79. A-boHI-580/11	HS: Personages of the 19th Century European History.....	145
80. A-boHI-554/00	HS: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945 1.....	147
81. A-boHI-555/00	HS: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945 2.....	148
82. A-boHI-521/00	HS: Reading Medieval Latin Texts.....	149
83. A-boHI-500/00	HS: Roman Empire 1.....	151
84. A-boHI-501/00	HS: Roman Empire 2.....	153
85. A-boHI-514/00	HS: Russia and Europe in the Middle Ages 1.....	155
86. A-boHI-515/00	HS: Russia and Europe in the Middle Ages 2.....	157
87. A-boHI-527/15	HS: Seminar in Medieval History 1.....	159
88. A-boHI-526/15	HS: Seminar in Medieval History 2.....	160
89. A-boHI-565/00	HS: Seminar in the 20th Century 1.....	161
90. A-boHI-566/00	HS: Seminar in the 20th Century 2.....	163
91. A-boHI-578/10	HS: Separatism in Slovakia between 1921 - 1938.....	165
92. A-boHI-533/14	HS: Silk Road.....	167
93. A-boHI-577/10	HS: Slovak Issues in the 1930s.....	168

94. A-boHI-581/15 HS: Slovak National Revival and Its Personages (1780 – 1849).....	170
95. A-boHI-584/18 HS: The 1960s Reforms and the Change in the Policy of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia.....	172
96. A-boHI-582/17 HS: Viticulture and Enology in the Slovak History.....	174
97. A-boHI-574/00 HS: World War 2 - Causes and Course.....	176
98. A-boHI-021/15 History of Arts 1.....	177
99. A-boAI-147/19 History of Austria and Vienna in the Middle Ages.....	179
100. A-boAI-144/19 History of Bratislava 1 (Medieval Pressburg).....	180
101. A-boAI-145/19 History of Bratislava 2 (Pressburg during Coronations Festivities).....	181
102. A-boHI-393/20 History of Bratislava 4 (Modern Bratislava).....	182
103. A-buMA-204/15 History of Churches and Schooling in the Hungarian Kingdom and in Hungary.....	184
104. A-buMA-103/15 History of Hungarian Literature 1.....	186
105. A-buMA-105/15 History of Hungarian Literature 2.....	189
106. A-buMA-108/15 History of Hungarian Literature 3.....	191
107. A-buMA-110/15 History of Hungarian Literature 4.....	193
108. A-buMA-112/15 History of Hungarian Literature 5.....	195
109. A-buMA-114/15 History of Hungarian Literature 6.....	197
110. A-boHI-002/15 History of the Ancient East.....	200
111. A-boHI-003/20 History of the Ancient World.....	202
112. A-bpMA-202/15 Hungarian Culture Studies.....	205
113. A-buMA-071/00 Hungarian Lexicology and Semantics.....	207
114. A-buMA-113/15 Hungarian Stylistics.....	209
115. A-boHI-583/19 International Relations between 1870 and 1914.....	211
116. A-buSZ-112/15 Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 1.....	212
117. A-buSZ-113/15 Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 2.....	214
118. A-AboLO-15/15 Introduction into Logic.....	216
119. A-buHI-002/15 Introduction into the Study of History.....	218
120. A-buMA-001/15 Introduction into the Study of Hungarian Language.....	220
121. A-boKF-101/15 Life and Institutions in Ancient Rome 1.....	222
122. A-buMA-211/20 Linguistic Varieties in the Hungarian Language.....	223
123. A-buSZ-110/15 Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy.....	225
124. A-buSZ-110/16 Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy.....	226
125. A-buSZ-114/15 Methodology of Sciences and Research in Social Sciences and Humanities.....	227
126. A-buMA-002/15 Morphology of the Hungarian Language 1.....	229
127. A-buMA-107/15 Morphology of the Hungarian Language 2.....	231
128. A-boIS-051/17 New Approaches to Information Literacy.....	233
129. A-buSZ-013/15 Pedagogical Communication.....	234
130. A-buSZ-109/15 Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel.....	235
131. A-buSZ-109/16 Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel.....	236
132. A-buMA-021/00 Phonetics and Phonology of the Hungarian Language.....	237
133. A-boHI-001/15 Prehistory of Europe.....	239
134. A-buSZ-104/15 Psychology for Teachers 1.....	241
135. A-buSZ-105/15 Psychology for Teachers 2.....	242
136. A-buMA-205/15 Reading and Comprehending Literary Texts.....	243
137. A-boHI-037/11 Russian Language for Historians 1.....	245
138. A-boHI-038/12 Russian for Historians 2.....	247

139. A-boHI-369/00 SC: Panslavian Generation (New Views on the Second Phase of the Slovak National Revival).....	249
140. A-boHI-328/14 SC: Ancient Persia.....	251
141. A-boHI-382/16 SC: Bratislava's Bohemians: Artists' Everyday Life between 1920 and 1945.....	252
142. A-boHI-352/00 SC: Castles and Castle Estates in Slovakia.....	254
143. A-boHI-301/00 SC: Civilisation of Ancient Greece and Rome.....	256
144. A-boHI-325/00 SC: Colonization of Slovakia.....	258
145. A-boHI-353/00 SC: Colonization of Slovakia in the Middle Ages.....	260
146. A-boHI-329/17 SC: Comparative History of Medieval Central-Eastern Europe.....	261
147. A-boHI-372/10 SC: Different Forms of Lifestyle in Slovakia in the Period of the First Czechoslovak Republic.....	263
148. A-boHI-375/10 SC: Economic and Social Conditions in the Early Modern Slovakia as Reflected in the Landowners' Lists and Regulations.....	265
149. A-boHI-354/00 SC: Economic and Social Development in Slovakia between the 16th - 18th Centuries.....	267
150. A-boHI-316/00 SC: Europe after World War 2.....	269
151. A-boHI-386/18 SC: From November 1989 to the Establishing of the Independent Slovak Republic.....	271
152. A-boHI-351/00 SC: From Slavs to Slovaks: Selected Issues from Ethnogenesis of Slovaks.....	272
153. A-boHI-312/00 SC: Great French Revolution.....	274
154. A-boHI-306/00 SC: History of the Byzantine Empire 1.....	275
155. A-boHI-307/00 SC: History of the Byzantine Empire 2.....	277
156. A-boHI-326/14 SC: History of the Middle East 1.....	279
157. A-boHI-327/14 SC: History of the Middle East 2.....	281
158. A-boHI-303/00 SC: Introduction into Church History.....	283
159. A-boHI-379/12 SC: Introduction into the Slavic Life and Institutions.....	285
160. A-boHI-305/00 SC: Kievan Russia.....	286
161. A-boHI-370/00 SC: Major Personages of the Slovak History of the First Half of the 20th Century.....	288
162. A-boHI-333/20 SC: Modern History of Central Europe.....	290
163. A-boHI-387/18 SC: Normalization Policy in CSSR.....	292
164. A-boHI-357/00 SC: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945.....	293
165. A-boHI-362/00 SC: Selected Issues from the Slovak History between 1780-1849.....	294
166. A-boHI-323/00 SC: Selected Issues from Medieval and Early Modern English History.....	295
167. A-boHI-331/18 SC: Selected Topics from History of Culture.....	297
168. A-boHI-380/15 SC: Slavs and Their Ethnogenesis.....	299
169. A-boHI-371/10 SC: Slovak Issues in the First Czechoslovak Republic.....	301
170. A-boHI-355/00 SC: Slovakia after the Battle of Mohacs.....	303
171. A-boHI-373/10 SC: Slovakia between 1938 - 1945.....	304
172. A-boHI-388/19 SC: Slovakia between 1945 and 1953.....	306
173. A-boHI-389/19 SC: Slovakia from Normalization to 1993.....	308
174. A-boHI-383/18 SC: Slovakia on the Way to the Communist Totalitarianism (1945 - 1948).....	310
175. A-boHI-385/18 SC: The 1950s in the Slovak and Czech Society.....	311
176. A-boHI-384/18 SC: The Founding Period of the Communist Regime in Czechoslovakia.....	313
177. A-boHI-324/00 SC: The Hundred Year War.....	314
178. A-boHI-376/11 SC: The Oldest History of Slavs.....	316

179. A-boHI-368/00 SC: The Representatives of Czecho-Slovak Solidarity During the National Revival.....	318
180. A-boHI-367/00 SC: The Role of Agrarianism in the Central-European History.....	320
181. A-boHI-315/00 SC: World War 2.....	322
182. A-buSZ-017/15 School Management.....	324
183. A-buMA-203/15 Selected Issues from Uralian Studies.....	325
184. A-buSL-98/18 Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 1.....	327
185. A-buSL-99/18 Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 2.....	328
186. A-buMA-206/15 Selected Issues from the 19th Century Hungarian Literature within the Context of World Literature.....	329
187. A-buMA-208/15 Selected Issues from the History of Modern Poetry.....	331
188. A-boHI-391/20 Selected Topics from the Late Medieval History of Central Europe.....	333
189. N-bUXX-025/16 Seminar to the bachelor thesis.....	335
190. A-buHI-007/15 Slovak History 1526-1780.....	336
191. A-buHI-009/15 Slovak History 1780-1918.....	339
192. A-buHI-005/15 Slovak History before 1526.....	342
193. A-AboSO-22/15 Social Inequalities.....	345
194. A-AboSO39/15 Social Policy.....	346
195. A-buSZ-107/15 Sociology of Education.....	347
196. A-buMA-311-1/6B9F/00 Spelling Exercises.....	348
197. A-buSZ-401/22 Summer Outdoor Activities.....	350
198. A-buMA-109/15 Syntax of the Hungarian Language 1.....	352
199. A-buMA-003/15 Syntax of the Hungarian Language 2.....	354
200. A-buES-580/15 Teacher Training in Aesthetics Education 1.....	356
201. A-buAN-580/15 Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 1.....	357
202. A-buNE-580/15 Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 1.....	358
203. A-buHI-580/15 Teacher Training in History 1.....	360
204. A-buMA-580/15 Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 1.....	361
205. A-buPE-580/15 Teacher Training in Pedagogy 1.....	362
206. A-buFI-580/15 Teacher Training in Philosophy 1.....	363
207. A-buSL-580/15 Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 1.....	364
208. N-bUXX-024/16 Teaching Practice 1 (B).....	365
209. A-buMA-207/15 Text Reading Seminar.....	366
210. A-buMA-104/15 Theory of Literature.....	368
211. A-moHI-433/19 Towns in the Hungarian Kingdom in the Early Modern Times.....	370

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-111/15			<b>Course title:</b> 19th and 20th Century Philosophy			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 116						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
70,69	0,0	11,21	6,03	1,72	6,03	4,31
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.02.2020						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-111/13			<b>Course title:</b> 19th and 20th Century Philosophy			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Antirequisites:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-AboFI008/15						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 74						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,24	0,0	0,0	2,7	0,0	0,0	4,05
<b>Lecturers:</b>						
<b>Last change:</b> 15.02.2019						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-buHI-011/15	<b>Course title:</b> 20th Century Slovak History
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> For their final evaluation, students need to pass the oral exam. In it, students draw one of the thematic areas (in line with the syllabus) and then show they have the necessary knowledge, are familiar with the topic in question and are able to analyze and interpret the chosen issue. Students are required to attend the lectures regularly. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the lecture series and individual study, students have the basic knowledge of the political, economic, social and cultural history of the period. They are also familiar with the key development trends, historical concepts, personalities, and basic historiographical issues of the time in question. They are able to perceive the social and cultural specificities of Slovakia from a recent historical perspective.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction to 20th century Slovak history (Periodization, literature, sources). The establishment of Czechoslovakia and the integration of Slovakia in Czechoslovakia (1918-1920). The political system of the First Republic. The 1920 Constitution. Party and political structure. The Ruling Five. (Prague) Castle.	

2. Slovakia in the first Czechoslovak Republic. Czechoslovak versus Slovak nationalism. Autonomism versus centralism. Regionalism. The Rule of Law and state organization ideas. Nationalities and minorities in the first Czechoslovak Republic.
3. The 1938 crisis. The Sudeten German crisis and the Slovak question. The Žilina agreement. Slovakia's autonomy in the second Czech-Slovak Republic (1938-1939). The development of Slovakia's domestic and foreign policy from the declaration of autonomy to the establishment of the Slovak State. Building an authoritarian political system.
4. The Slovak State (1939-1945). Its political system and development. Power structures. Radicals and moderation in the Slovak People's Party (HSLŠ). Persecution of political opponents of the regime. The Jewish question. Adoption of the leadership system in 1942. Decline of the regime after 1943.
5. The Resistance at home and abroad. Preparation and course of the Slovak National Uprising. Legal significance of the Slovak National Uprising. The Košice government program.
6. Basic trends of economic, social and cultural development in Slovakia in 1918-1945.
7. The Renewal of Czechoslovakia and its political, economic and social development in 1945-1948.
8. The February 1948 coup d'état in Czechoslovakia, the establishment of the communist regime in Czechoslovakia, political, economic and social development in the 1950s.
9. The gradual relaxation of the communist regime and the path towards 1968. The 1960s in society, culture and economy.
10. The year 1968, the August 21 occupation and the gradual onset of Normalization.
11. The period of Normalization in Czechoslovakia, the dissent and exile movements. The path towards 1989.
12. November 1989, the new political and social system, relations between Slovaks and Czechs and the establishment of independent Slovakia.

**Recommended literature:**

Basic literature:

Period 1918 - 1945:

FERENČUHOVÁ, Bohumila – ZEMKO, Milan a kolektív. Slovensko v 20. storočí.

V medzivojnovom Československu 1918 – 1939. Bratislava : VEDA, 2012. ISBN

978-80-224-1199-8

LETZ, Róbert. Slovenské dejiny IV. 1914 – 1938. Bratislava : Literárne informačné centrum.

2010. ISBN 978-80-8119-028-5

LETZ, Róbert. Slovenské dejiny V. 1938 – 1945. Bratislava : Literárne informačné centrum,

2012. ISBN 978-80-8119-055-1

Period 1945 - 1993:

PEŠEK, Jan, LETZ, Róbert. Štruktúry moci na Slovensku 1948-1989. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2004. ISBN 80-7165-469-8.

PEŠEK, Jan a kol. Aktéri jednej éry na Slovensku 1948-1989. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2003. ISBN 80-7165-417-5.

RYCHLÍK, Jan. Češi a Slováci ve 20. století. Česko-slovenské vztahy 1945-1992. Bratislava:

Academic Elektronik Press, 1998. ISBN 80-88880-11-4.

Further literature will be specified during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

For the students who choose the predmet as voluntary/not obligatory, the following requirements apply: presence at lectures (maximum 2 absences), colloquy

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 151						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
9,27	0,0	15,89	26,49	20,53	25,17	2,65
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD., PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 29.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-029/15	<b>Course title:</b> Ancient Greek Religion
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b>	
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the semester (20 points): During the semester, the student actively participates in lectures conducted in an interactive way by asking questions and commenting on selected shorter texts, which will be available in advance before or during the lecture. b) in the examination period: (80 points): In the examination period the student has passed an exam in the form of a written test in which demonstrates knowledge of all topics covered during the semester. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20 % / 80 %	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing the course, the student has an overview of the basic theoretical areas of Ancient Greek religion. The student knows the fundamental terms connected with the main topic, as well as key representatives of major religious and philosophical schools, and has acquired adequate knowledge of sacral architecture, rituals and major deities of the Greek pantheon.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Basic terms of the Greek religion. Development of Ancient religious studies. 2. Characteristic of Ancient Greek religion and representatives of various religious streams. 3. Basic religious ideas in Minoan and Mycenaean civilizations. 4. Major deities, religious rituals and funerals against the background of Homeric epics. 5. Ancient Greek ideas about the afterlife. 6. Religion of archaic Greece - Hesiod and the origin of the gods. 7. Divination and therapeutic cults, magic. 8. Alternative cults, Orphics and Pythagoreans, mystery cults. 9. Sacred space - temenos, temple, cult image and priests. 10. Sacred time - calendar and holidays. 11. Religious life in classical Athens, reflections of religion in theatrical plays.	

12. Twilight of the Greek religion in the time of Hellenism, the influence of Judaism and other ancient religions.

**Recommended literature:**

• DOSTÁLOVÁ, Růžena - HOŠEK, Radislav. Antická mystéria. Praha : Vyšehrad, 1997. ISBN 80-7021-217-9. • HOŠEK, Radislav. Řecké náboženství. Praha, 1969. ISBN 80 -7021-516-X. • KOMOROVSKÝ, Ján. Po cestách Asklépiových. Bratislava : Tatran, 1994. ISBN 80-222-0325-4. • NILSSON, Martin P. A history of Greek religion by Martin. I-II. New York: W. W. Norton, 1964. ISBN 0-393-00287-X. • VANDENBERG, Philipp. Tajomstvo veštiarní. Bratislava : Obzor, 1983. • VIDMAN, Ladislav. Od Olympu k Panteonu. Praha, 1986 (and more recent editions). ISBN 80-7021-221-7.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak, English, Czech

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 154

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,52	0,65	28,57	17,53	13,64	6,49	2,6

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-024/15	<b>Course title:</b> Ancient Mythology
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b>	
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) 10% - participation in lectures, interaction b) during the examination period: 90% written test. The student is allowed during the semester max. 2 absences with proven documents. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Classification scale: 100-92%: A; 91-84%: B; 83-76%: C; 75-68%: D; 67-60%: E; 59-0%: FX Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10% / 90%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, the student has an orientation in the main line of ancient mythological tradition. He is able to evaluate the main characteristics of Greek mythology in comparison with the Roman one and marginally also with ancient Indian and Germanic mythology. He knows the main Greek deities as well as the stories of heroes from several areas of ancient Greece.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Myth, mythology - definition of terms 2. Cosmogony and cosmology (origin of the world) 3. Origin of the gods, their generations, Hesiod's Theogony 4. Topography of the underworld 5. Inhabitants of the underworld 6. Animal monsters 7. Anthropomorphic monsters 8. Heroes and the heroic cycle 9. Female heroines in the Trojan War 10. The main Olympic gods 11. Forest deities 12. Sea deities.	

**Recommended literature:**

- ZAMAROVSKÝ, Vojtech. Bohovia a hrdinovia antických bájí. Bratislava: Mladé Letá, 1969.
- SASKA, František – František GROH. Mytologie Řeků a Římanů. Praha: I.L. Kober, 1949.
- GRAVES, Robert. Řecké mýty. Praha: KMa, 2004. ISBN 80-7309-153-4.
- MERTLÍK, Rudolf. Starověké báje a pověsti. Praha: Svoboda, 1989. ISBN 978-80-257-1087-6.
- GRIMAL, Pierre. A Concise Dictionary of Classical Mythology. Basil Blackwell, 1990. ISBN 0-631-16696-3. (in pdf).

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

SK, CZ, EN

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 234

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
61,11	0,0	16,67	13,25	3,85	1,71	3,42

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD.**Last change:** 01.04.2022**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/15			<b>Course title:</b> Ancient Philosophy			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b> The final assessment is the result of oral examination (90 %) and active participation at lessons during the semestre (10%). Every student will be admitted to the oral exam. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10%/90%						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> an general overview of ancient philosophy						
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The main content of this course is to introduce the students of non-philosophical departmets to the development of the philosophical thinking in ancient Greece – from the age of Socrates, Plato and Aristotle until the Hellenistic period.						
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Predsokratici a Platon. Antológia z diel filozofov I. Zostavil J. Martinka, Bratislava, Epoque 1970. 2. Od Aristotela po Plotína. Antológia z diel filozofov II. Zostavil J. Martinka, Bratislava, Epoque 1970. 3. Platón: Dialógy*, Dialógy**, Dialógy***. Prel. J. Špaňár, Bratislava, Tatran 1990. 4. Zlomky starých stoikov. Prel.M. Okál, Bratislava, Pravda 1983. 5. Machovec, D.: Dějiny antické filosofie. Praha 1993. 6. Rist, M. J.: Stoická filosofie. Praha, Oikúmené 1998.						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 66						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	15,15	10,61	1,52	0,0	6,06

<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.
<b>Last change:</b> 23.09.2020
<b>Approved by:</b>

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/16			<b>Course title:</b> Ancient Philosophy			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Antirequisites:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-AboFI005/15						
<b>Course requirements:</b> The final assessment is the result of oral examination and active participation at lessons during the semestre.						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> an general overview of ancient philosophy						
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The main content of this course is to introduce the students of non-philosophical departments to the development of the philosophical thinking in ancient Greece – from the age of Socrates, Plato and Aristotle until the Hellenistic period.						
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Predsokratici a Platon. Antológia z diel filozofov I. Zostavil J. Martinka, Bratislava, Epoque 1970. 2. Od Aristotela po Plotína. Antológia z diel filozofov II. Zostavil J. Martinka, Bratislava, Epoque 1970. 3. Platón: Dialógy*, Dialógy**, Dialógy***. Prel. J. Špaňár, Bratislava, Tatran 1990. 4. Zlomky starých stoikov. Prel.M. Okál, Bratislava, Pravda 1983. 5. Machovec, D.: Dějiny antické filosofie. Praha 1993. 6. Rist, M. J.: Stoická filosofie. Praha, Oikúmené 1998.						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 98						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,92	0,0	23,47	16,33	4,08	3,06	7,14

<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.
<b>Last change:</b> 20.05.2016
<b>Approved by:</b>

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-032/15	<b>Course title:</b> Ancient Roman Religion
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b>	
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the semester (20 points): During the semester, the student actively participates in lectures conducted in an interactive way by asking questions and commenting on selected shorter texts, which will be available in advance before or during the lecture. b) in the examination period: (80 points): In the examination period the student has passed an exam in the form of a written test in which demonstrates knowledge of all topics covered during the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20 % / 80 %	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Introduction to the study of the Roman religion.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction and sources to the study of Roman religion, basic concepts. 2. The origins of the Roman religion and the understanding of the main religious authority. 3. Organizational forms - colleges and priests. 4. Roman polytheism - pantheon of the gods I. 5. Pantheon of the gods and their priests II. 6. Magic, divination and other occult practices. 7. Etruscan discipline, Etruscan and Greek influences in the Roman religion. 8. Sacred time - calendar, holidays, religious processions. 9. Emperor and the religion in Domus Augusta - new understanding of authority. 10. Apotheosis, changes in priestly colleges, sacred space, temples, altars and asylum. 11. The beginnings of Christianity in the time of the empire, pagan and Christian martyrs, other oriental cults. 12. Christianity in the Roman Empire of the 4th century - monasticism and pilgrimages.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> • ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela – BABIC, Marek – ELIÁŠOVÁ BUZÁSSYOVÁ, Ľudmila – ROŠKOVÁ, Daniela – VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. In: ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela – HRNČIAROVÁ,	

Daniela (eds.). Bežný život starých Rimanov. Bratislava : Iris, 2020. ISBN 987-80-8200-064-4.  
• BURIAN, Jan – MOUCHOVÁ, Bohumila. Záhadni Etruskové. Praha, 1966 (and more recent editions). • GAJDOŠ, Marcel. Dokumenty prvých dvoch ekumenických snemov. Prešov, 1999. ISBN 80-88774-61-6. • R#PKE, Jörg. Náboženství Římanů. Mnichov, 2001. ISBN 987-80-7021-807-5. • VOUGA, François. Dějiny raného křesťanství. Brno, 1997. ISBN 80-85959-22-4 80-7021-231-4.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak, Czech

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 108

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	21,3	15,74	14,81	13,89	9,26

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KAPVH/A-boHI-041/15	<b>Course title:</b> Auxiliary History Sciences
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Active participation in classes (possible to miss 2 hours without reason) + final written test. Student is required to achieve at least 60 percent success in the individual components of the evaluation in order to successfully complete the course. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10/90	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student will have an overview of the so-called auxiliary historical sciences (AHS), which deal directly with historical sources = he/she will know the basic terminology and development of basic phenomena of AHS connected with writing (paleography), development of official documents (diplomats), book sources (codicology), historical inscriptions (epigraphy), coats of arms (heraldry), seals (sphragistics), counting time in the past (chronology), etc.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Introduction - historical sources and specialized sciences that study them (Auxil. Hist. Sciences)</li> <li>- From quippu to hypertext (paleography)</li> <li>- Abbreviations in historical documents</li> <li>- From medieval documents to modern writings (diplomats)</li> <li>- Why we have so few manuscripts (codicology)</li> <li>- About historical graffiti and other inscriptions (epigraphy)</li> <li>- Could also the women have coats of arms? (heraldry)</li> <li>- Why some seals are red (sphragistics)</li> <li>- Could you have married a 2nd grade cousin? (genealogy)</li> <li>- Why is the St. Juraj in our countries on April 24 and a day earlier in Germany? (chronology)</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> HLAVÁČEK, Ivan a kol.: Vademecum pomocných věd historických. Praha 1988. LEHOTSKÁ, Darina: Průručka diplomatiky. Bratislava 1972. ŠEDIVÝ, Juraj: Úvod do latinskej paleografie I, II (CD-ROM). Bratislava 2019.	

<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak language (if necessary - individual consultations in German or English).						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 377						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,08	0,0	15,38	19,36	23,61	9,81	21,75
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. PhDr. Juraj Šedivý, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 12.05.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-581/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Written assignment in the credits assignment week of the semester: submission of selected parts of the bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Comenius University (15%). The following is evaluated: the formatting of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents, and five bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor's thesis. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student masters the theory of citing and referencing used sources and has skills in creating bibliographic references and citations. The student understands the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. He understands the causes of plagiarism, know its various types, and can avoid them. The student has sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. 4. Reference management software (types, functions, restrictions). 5. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 6. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems). 7. Formal adjustments of the thesis 8. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 9. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. 10. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis.	

11. Basic requirements for the defence the thesis.  
 12. The most common problems of creating the thesis (using specific examples of submitted bachelor's theses).

**Recommended literature:**

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Available at: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: [stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL\\_pisanie\\_obhajoba\\_zaverecne\\_prac.pdf](https://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf)
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Available at: [https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa\\_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021\\_Nasa\\_univerzita\\_1\\_20-21.pdf](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf)
- Vnútorný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: [https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a\\_Studijny\\_poriadok\\_FiF\\_UK.pdf](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf)
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (C2)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 37

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,46	0,0	8,11	18,92	0,0	13,51	0,0

**Lecturers:**

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KAA/A-buAN-585/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
<b>Number of credits:</b> 12	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Course requirements:</b> <p>All matters pertaining to state examination are set out in Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts.</p> <p>In the bachelor study programmes, the state examination consists only of the defence of the bachelor's thesis. The student chooses the department as a training centre which corresponds to the discipline within which he/she wants to write the final thesis. He/she reports this choice by the deadline set by the department, provided that he/she is able to find a supervisor and a suitable topic in the relevant department.</p> <p>For the successful defence of the bachelor's thesis as the subject of the state examination in the bachelor degree programmes conducted at the Department of British and American Studies, students will receive credits according to the current study plan (currently 12 credits).</p> <p>Requirements for the admission to the defence are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- fulfillment of the requirements of the study plan concerning the prescribed composition of courses and their credit value so that after awarding the credits for the state examination the student obtains the required number of credits for the bachelor's degree;</li><li>- submission of the bachelor's thesis (electronically via the academic information system AIS) by the thesis submission deadline corresponding to the relevant state examination period according to the academic year schedule set by the faculty.</li></ul> <p>The thesis is evaluated by the standard grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A) by the supervisor of the thesis and the designated opponent in the assessment reports, which are available to the student no later than 3 working days before the state examination.</p> <p>The supervisor's report shall also include the percentage of compliance results from the originality check protocols (CRZP, Theses), which must be explicitly evaluated by the supervisor with the wording "the thesis shows/does not show signs of plagiarism".</p> <p>The bachelor's thesis will take the following form:</p> <p>The defence will consist of a thesis presentation (the student chooses the form of the defence, the PPT format can also be used) and the student's response to a broader theoretical question, which is assigned to the student by the supervisor upon the bachelor's thesis submission. The supervisor will include this question in the assessment report as one of the points of discussion for the defence; it will also be included in the defence report.</p> <p>The thesis presentation must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Include a clearly articulated thesis statement,</li><li>- have a clear and logical structure of argumentation and findings,</li><li>- reflect a new perspective on the issue as a result of adequate and appropriate work with the findings gained through own research, the conclusions of which the student is able to present and formulate.</li></ul> <p>The criteria for the evaluation (of the defence) of the bachelor's thesis at the Department of British and American Studies are as follows:</p>	

- Quality of the bachelor's thesis (originality, significance of the analysis, clear formulation of the scientific problem and hypotheses under study, scope of the professional and scientific literature used),
- the adequacy of the methodological approach to the topic under study, the analysis logically and coherently answers the research questions,
- systematic and logical summary of the results of the analysis,
- compliance with citation standards (MLA...),
- language level of the presentation (academic language at least at B2 level),
- quality of the presentation and communication skills.

The evaluation of the thesis will include the areas below with the corresponding weighting (out of 100):

**PART A: CONTENT**

- Overall structure and organization (adequacy, scope, objectivity, coherence, cohesion) 15
- Theoretical knowledge related to the research topic 15
- Methodology (identifying concepts, research problems, aims, tasks, choosing adequate methods) 15
- Analysis (quality, depth, complexity) 15
- Originality and contribution (degree of originality, own contribution to knowledge) 10

**PART B: FORM**

- Adequate work with information sources (extent, structure, reliability, adequacy, compliance with a citation style) 15
- Language and style 10
- Typography and layout 5

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 (%)

**Learning outcomes:**

- Upon successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity.
- They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries.
- They will have understood the principles of writing a bachelor's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations.
- They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it.
- They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources.
- They will have mastered the basics for writing a Master's thesis.
- They will have a deep knowledge of the thesis topic and will be able to approach it both critically and creatively.

**Class syllabus:**

1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the state examination committee, the supervisor and the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present.
2. The student responds to the comments and questions in the assessments.
3. The student responds to the questions of the state examination committee or the questions in a broader debate.
4. The student responds to the pre-given general question from the supervisor's assessment.
5. A closed vote of the state examination committee on the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis defence.
6. Announcement of the evaluation (of the thesis defence) of the bachelor's thesis.

**State exam syllabus:**

**Recommended literature:**

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?

direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL\_pisanie\_obhajoba\_zaverecne\_prac.pdf

Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Dostupné na: [https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a\\_Studijny\\_poriadok\\_FiF\\_UK.pdf](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf)

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Dostupné na: <https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site>.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the bachelor's thesis defence.

**Last change:** 08.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KE/A-buES-585/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
<b>Number of credits:</b> 12	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>State exam syllabus:</b>	
<b>Last change:</b>	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-585/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
<b>Number of credits:</b> 12	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>State exam syllabus:</b>	
<b>Last change:</b>	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-buHI-585/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
<b>Number of credits:</b> 12	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present.</li><li>2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations.</li><li>3. The students responds to the two questions from evaluations of the thesis supervisor and opponent, which are associated with the broader historical context of submitted thesis.</li><li>4. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.</li></ol>	
<b>State exam syllabus:</b>	
<b>Last change:</b> 02.04.2022	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-585/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
<b>Number of credits:</b> 12	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<p><b>Course requirements:</b></p> <p>The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis.</p> <p>The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence.</p> <p>Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A</p> <p>Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses.</li> <li>2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations.</li> <li>3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors.</li> <li>4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University.</li> <li>5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor.</li> <li>6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments.</li> </ol> <p>The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.</p>	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100

**Learning outcomes:**

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.

**Class syllabus:**

1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present.
2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations.
3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.

**State exam syllabus:**

**Recommended literature:**

- LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: [http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL\\_pisanie\\_obhajoba\\_zaverecne\\_prace.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf)
- Vnútorný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: [https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a\\_Studijny\\_poriadok\\_FiF\\_UK.pdf](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf)
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-585/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
<b>Number of credits:</b> 12	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>State exam syllabus:</b>	
<b>Last change:</b> 02.04.2022	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KPg/A-buPE-585/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
<b>Number of credits:</b> 12	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>State exam syllabus:</b>	
<b>Last change:</b> 10.12.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-585/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
<b>Number of credits:</b> 12	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<p><b>Course requirements:</b></p> <p>Submission of the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts, Comenius University) apply to the bachelor's thesis evaluation. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare assessments of the bachelor's thesis and propose an evaluation in the A-FX grading scale, which the student has at his/her disposal min. 3 working days before the defence. Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria:</p> <p>The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor's thesis, mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses.</p> <p>Originality of the thesis (bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their assessments.</p> <p>Correctness of citing the selected information sources, research results of other authors and author's collectives, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author's collectives.</p> <p>Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University.</p> <p>Respecting the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the range of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor.</p> <p>Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal layout.</p> <p>The student orally presents the content, achieved goals and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination board. The commission will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of the defence and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the assessments of the thesis supervisor and of the opponent.</p> <p>Part of the colloquial defence of the bachelor's thesis is also the answering of two questions that are related to the theoretical and methodological background of the thesis.</p> <p>The final evaluation will consider the evaluations from the supervisor's and opponent's assessment, the evaluation of the final thesis defence by the commission and the evaluation of answers to</p>	

two questions chosen by the commission. In the case of the Fx mark from the second part of the colloquial defence, the same final mark is given to the student.  
Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100  
Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100

**Learning outcomes:**

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, he/she is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she completed the study program, he/she has adequate knowledge and understanding of the selected issue. He/she can apply his/her skills to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature, or to their use in practice or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to the questions on the selected issues.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to students with the commission for state exams, opponents of the bachelor's thesis and others present.
2. Student's response to comments and questions in the assessments.
3. Student's response to the commission's questions and questions in the discussion.

**State exam syllabus:**

**Recommended literature:**

LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: [http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL\\_pisanie\\_obhajoba\\_zaverecne\\_prace.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf)  
Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: [https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a\\_Studijny\\_poriadok\\_FiF\\_UK.pdf](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf)  
Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>  
Additional literature depends on the bachelor's thesis specialization.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

slovak

**Last change:** 23.03.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KAA/A-buAN-581/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Continuous assessment: - 20 % activity during the semester, regular participation in consultations - 15 % compiling and submitting a preliminary annotated bibliography - 15 % proposing and submitting a thesis outline which includes research questions and a preliminary thesis statement - 50 % writing and submitting selected chapters of the bachelor's thesis which meet the formal and content requirements set out by the university's internal quality system Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity. They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries. They will have understood the principles of writing a bachelor's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations. They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it. They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Research, research methods, types of information sources, evaluation of quality and relevance of information sources 2. Principles of working with information sources, theory of citation and reference to used sources 3. Citation and paraphrasing techniques	

4. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism
5. Creation of bibliographic references (classical, electronic, non-book documents).
6. Main principles of construction of professional text (content and formal construction, problems).
7. Formal adjustment of the final work
8. Main parts of the final work: content, sequence of parts, creation (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion).
9. Requirements for the final work according to the internal quality system of Charles University.
10. Basic requirements for submitting final theses.
11. Basic requirements for the defense of final theses.
12. The most common problems of creating final theses (on specific examples submitted by bachelor's theses).

**Recommended literature:**

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Available at: EBSCOhost, [search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site](http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site).

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Available at: [stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL\\_pisanie\\_obhajoba\\_zaverecne\\_prac.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf)

Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Available at: [https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a\\_Studijny\\_poriadok\\_FiF\\_UK.pdf](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf)

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Dostupné na: <https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site>.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 64

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,63	0,0	12,5	17,19	1,56	1,56	1,56

**Lecturers:** Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., doc. Adela Böhmerová, CSc., PhD. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhD. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., PhD. Mária Huttová, CSc., Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., PhD. Jolana Miškovičová, CSc., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., PhD. Ferdinand Pál, Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., doc. PhD. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., PhD. Jozef Pecina, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD.

**Last change:** 04.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KE/A-buES-581/15			<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b>						
<b>Last change:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-581/15			<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	20,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. PhDr. Ivan Buraj, CSc., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., doc. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhliček, PhD., prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc., PhDr. Ladislav Sabela, CSc., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-buHI-581/15			<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 89						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,17	0,0	8,99	15,73	3,37	5,62	1,12
<b>Lecturers:</b>						
<b>Last change:</b> 26.11.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-581/15			<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> German (Level C1), Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b>						
<b>Last change:</b> 21.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KPg/A-buPE-581/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> The overall evaluation of the student will be awarded on the basis of submission of selected parts of their own bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Charles University (20 points). The formal editing of the text and its content, the use of 5 bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references to the final thesis and the design of the final thesis structure, the choice of research method and the implementation plan are evaluated (20 points). A minimum of 60% pass is required to successfully complete the course. Classification scale: A (100-93 %), B (92-85 %), C (84-76 %), D (75-68 %), E (67-60 %), FX (59 or less %). Teachers and teachers accept max. 2 absences with proven documents. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, the student has acquired knowledge of the rules of writing a professional text and compliance with the rules of academic ethics. Masters the correct citation and referencing of the sources used, understands the content and formal requirements for the creation of a bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. The student is able to search for relevant professional literature, which he can process into individual chapters of his bachelor's thesis. He has sufficient competencies for the processing of the final work, knows the principles of construction of a professional text, can independently carry out theoretical and empirical research and correctly analyze and interpret research results.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Aim and subject of the bachelor's thesis - a survey of literary sources aimed at finding out the current state of knowledge in a selected topic of ZP. 2. Basic requirements for the processing of the final work. 3. Main parts of the final work (abstract, preface, content, introduction, theoretical part, conclusion and discussion). 4. Theory of citation and reference to used sources. Academic ethics, types of plagiarism. 5. Information research on the topic of work, compilation of bibliography. Critical study of relevant information sources and its documentation. 6. Processing of work project (concept, preliminary structure, time schedule). 7. Creation of work (final syllabus, arrangement	

of material, creation of text). 8. Preparation of documentation (list of bibliographic references, illustrations, tables, appendices ...) 9. Requirements for the final work according to the internal quality system of Charles University. 10. Final language and formal arrangement of the work. 11. Basic requirements for submitting and defending final theses. 12. The most common problems of creating final theses.

**Recommended literature:**

Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2021-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2021-01-09]. Dostupné na: [stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL\\_pisanie\\_obhajoba\\_zaverecne\\_prac.pdf](https://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf)

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: [https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa\\_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021\\_Nasa\\_univerzita\\_1\\_20-21.pdf](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf)

ŠVEC, Štefan, et al. 1998. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998. ISBN 80-88778-73-5.

Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: [https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a\\_Studijny\\_poriadok\\_FiF\\_UK.pdf](https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf)

Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	25,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Martin Droščák, PhD., PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hráan, PhD., Mgr. Janka Medveďová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc., PhDr. Silvia Ťupeková Dončevová, PhD.

**Last change:** 27.03.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-050/00			<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 140						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,14	0,0	18,57	12,86	1,43	3,57	1,43
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., prof. PhDr. Juraj Dolník, DrSc., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Kristína Piatková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Andrea Bokníková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Ladislav Čúzy, CSc., doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., doc. PhDr. Zuzana Kákošová, CSc., doc. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Valerián Mikula, CSc., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., PhDr. Perla Bartalošová, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Hurtuková, Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., Mgr. Dorota Lamačková						
<b>Last change:</b> 21.10.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KS/A-AboSO-34/15		<b>Course title:</b> Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Antirequisites:</b> FiF.KS/A-AboSO-35/15 or FiF.KS/A-boAG-084/15						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1543						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
21,06	0,06	23,33	21,19	15,68	12,38	6,29
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Roman Džambazovič, PhD., doc. PhDr. Eva Laiferová, CSc., prof. PhDr. Ján Sopóci, CSc., Mgr. Martina Zboroňová						
<b>Last change:</b> 04.12.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KS/A-AboSO-35/15	<b>Course title:</b> Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Antirequisites:</b> FiF.KS/A-AboSO-34/15 or FiF.KS/A-boAG-084/15	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Written exam in the exam period with a gain of at least 60 points. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> During the course, students will get acquainted with the subject and focus of sociology and with the basics of sociological cognition through the presentation of selected key problem areas in the field of sociology. Upon successful completion, the student has knowledge of the structure and functioning of the company, its basic institutions and processes. Understands the determinants of social behavior of individuals and groups and the interconnectedness of social phenomena. The acquired knowledge strengthens his ability to understand the context of social life and to be able to apply them appropriately in various areas of future professional activity.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction to sociology, structure of sociology, basic approaches 2. Development of modern society through the eyes of a sociologist and current social trends 3. Family as an institution and family behavior - current characteristics and problems 4. Culture, society and the individual - the process of socialization and enculturation, current problems of clash of cultures 5. Social stratification of society and social inequalities 6. Dimensions of social inequalities and their manifestations in different areas of life 7. Social deviations and social norms 8. Social control and social sanctions 9. Political system of society - main institutions and processes 10. Economic system of society - main institutions and processes 11. Basic cognitive strategies of sociological	

research and specifics of sociological research 12. Principles of questionnaire creation and question formulation - practical application

**Recommended literature:**

1. BAUMAN, Zygmunt a Tim MAY. Myslet sociologicky. Netradiční uvedení do sociologie. Praha: SLON, 2004. ISBN 80-86429-28-8.
2. BERGER, Peter L. Pozvání do sociologie. Humanistická perspektiva. Praha: Barrister and Principal, 2007. ISBN 978-80-870-2910-7
3. GIDDENS, Anthony. Sociologie. Praha: Argo, 1999. ISBN 80-7203-124-4.
4. JANDOUREK, Jan: Úvod so sociologie. Praha: Portál 2003. ISBN 8071787493
5. KELLER, Jan. Úvod do sociologie. Praha: SLON, 2005. ISBN 80-86429-30-3.
6. Kniha sociologie. Praha: Universum, 2016. ISBN 978-80-242-5395-4.
7. PETRUSEK, Miloslav. Základy sociologie. Praha: AVP, 2009. ISBN 978-80-872-0702-4. Available at the Comenius University Academic Library and at reference library of the Department of Sociology.  
The literature is supplemented to individual topics of the subject in teaching presentations.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

slovak/english

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 1987

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,38	0,05	21,14	21,54	16,56	13,89	6,44

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Roman Džambazovič, PhD., doc. PhDr. Eva Laiferová, CSc., Mgr. Martina Zboroňová, prof. PhDr. Ján Sopóci, CSc.

**Last change:** 20.03.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-003/00	<b>Course title:</b> Basics in Theory of Upbringing
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., II., N	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Conditions for passing the course: a) during the semester: presentation on a selected topic from the subject areas (30 points), (b) during the examination period: written test (70 points). The student will be admitted to the exam only with min. 10 points from the ongoing evaluation. Classification scale: A 100-92, B 91-84, C 83-76, D 75-68, E 67-60, FX 59-0. Teachers accept max. 2 absences with proven documents. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be published no later than the last week of the teaching part. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, the student has basic knowledge of selected disciplines of pedagogy. He has knowledge of education and pedagogy as he knows about education. He knows the basic development trends of pedagogy, as well as the basic developmental stages of the school. Can explain the basic features of the school as an institution of formal education and understands the forms of non-formal education. Can explain the principles of the Slovak school system. He has a basic knowledge of the family and its educational function, the student and his problems with learning, educational problems at school, etc.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Education, its understanding, signs and manifestations Socialization and education Domains of education	

Signs and manifestations of education  
2. Pedagogy as a science of education  
Definition of the subject of pedagogy  
The system of educational sciences  
3. Basic development trends of pedagogy  
J.A. Comenius, J. J. Rousseau, J.H. Pestalozzi, J. F. Herbart  
20th century pedagogy  
4. Basic development stages of the school  
Periodization of school development  
Characteristics of the basic developmental stages of the school  
5. School as an institution of formal education  
Understanding the school as an organization  
School functions  
6. School system  
Understanding the school system (s)  
7. School system of the Slovak Republic  
8. Family and its educational function  
Understanding the current family  
Family functions  
The family and the specifics of its educational activities  
9. Informal education  
Leisure time and its features  
Educational activities in free time  
Forms and specifics of non-formal education  
10. Child - student as a subject of education  
Pupil's social role  
Pupil and gender specifics  
11. Learning problems and educational problems at school  
Failure, failure and school failure  
12. Behavioral problems (etiology and manifestations)

**Recommended literature:**

BAĎURÍKOVÁ, Zita et al. Školská pedagogika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001. ISBN 80-223-1536-2.  
HLÁSNA, Slávka et al. Úvod do pedagogiky. Nitra: Enigma, 2006. ISBN 80-89132-29-4.  
KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, Emília et al. Úvod do pedagogiky. Trnava: Pedagogická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity v Trnave, 2007. ISBN 978-80-8082-145-6.  
SROGOŇ, Tomáš. Dejiny školstva a pedagogiky. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1986.  
VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a Hana KASÍKOVÁ. Pedagogika pro učitele. Praha: Grada, 2007. ISBN 978-80-247-1734-0.  
VORLÍČEK, Chrudoš. Úvod do pedagogiky. Jinočany: H and H, 2000. ISBN 80-86022-79-X.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

slovak

**Notes:**

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 1824						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,06	0,0	20,07	7,79	3,84	3,29	2,96
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 19.04.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-006/15	<b>Course title:</b> Bilingualism and Contactology
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> (a) during the semester (throughout) written tests (30%) and homework (20%) on a selected topic in the field of bilingualism and contact linguistics, with special attention to the Hungarian language. b) during the examination period: examination (written part 20%, oral part 30%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 30% of the continuous evaluation. A violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item of the evaluation. <b>Grading scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for the continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After the successful completion of the course, the students will have acquired knowledge in the field of bilingualism and contact linguistics in general, with the main emphasis on the bilingualism of Hungarian communities and on contact linguistic issues related to the Hungarian language, especially its varieties in Slovakia. They have knowledge of both the individual and the social bilingualism, including questions of bilingual education. They gain insight into the most important issues related to the linguistic behaviour of bilingual speakers and their impact on language	

change in bilingual communities. They will be introduced to basic topics in areal linguistics and interlinguistics.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Basic issues of bilingualism and bilingualism research. Types of bilingualism.
2. The questions of individual bilingualism.
3. The issues of societal bilingualism: bilingual communities; minority and majority bilingualism.
4. Other issues of societal bilingualism: domains of language use; diglossia; language assimilation and language attrition; language rights.
5. Bilingual education. Linguicism and its consequences. Types of bilingual education programmes.
6. Linguistic behaviour of bilingual speakers (code choice and code switching, other communicative strategies).
7. Basic issues of contact linguistics. Linguistic interference in general and at individual levels of the language system. Linguistic borrowing, linguistic substrate and superstrate. Types of borrowing, integration of borrowing.
8. Mixed languages and language varieties.
9. Areal linguistics. Interlinguistics.
10. Pidgin and Creole languages.
11. Superdiversity, multilingualism, plurilingualism.
12. Polylingualism: a new perspective on multilingualism and language contact issues.

**Recommended literature:**

- BARTHA, Csilla. A kétnyelvűség alapkérdései. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 1999. ISBN 963-19-0009-6.
  - BENŐ, Attila. Kontaktológia. A nyelvi kapcsolatok alapfogalmai. Kolozsvár: Egyetemi Műhely Kiadó. 2008. ISBN 978-973-88620-2-9.
  - LANSTYÁK, István. Nyelvalakítás és nyelvi problémák. Somorja: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet–Gamma Nyelvi Iroda, 2018. ISBN 978-80-89978-00-7.
  - LANSTYÁK, István–Vančóné Kremmer Ildikó, red. Nyelvészetről változatosan. Dunaszerdahely: Gamma Nyelvi Iroda, 2005. ISBN 80-969556-0-8.
  - SZABÓMIHÁLY, Gizella a LANSTYÁK István, red. Magyarok Szlovákiában VII. kötet. Nyelv. Somorja: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet, 2011. ISBN 978-80-89249-54-1.
- Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. The teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (C2)  
English (B2)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	6,67	6,67	13,33	20,0	53,33

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. István Lanstyák, CSc.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-390/19	<b>Course title:</b> Changes in the Habsburg Monarchy and the Hungarian Kingdom between 1657 and 1790
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) preliminary: throughout the term lesson period, students are required to present a specific topic in front of the class whose primary goal is to approach the given issue through an outstanding personality. The presentation should take up to 20 min. - students are required to read the sources and historiographical documents assigned during the term and be able to analyze them taking active part in the discussions during class b) final assessment - students need to produce their term report in an elaborated and extended form in writing with the relevant footnotes and bibliography. For this purpose, they will need to write around 10 standard pages in their own words <b>Grading scale:</b> A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students have an overview of the developments the Central European Habsburg monarchy went through between 1657 and 1740 in political, military, economic, cultural and confessional areas, and their impact on the society of the Kingdom of Hungary. They are familiar with the basic processes that ultimately helped form the foundations for modern society, among other things, for example defining the political thinking between absolutism and centralism on the one hand and forms of estate representation on the other, building a permanent army, the changing attitudes to the goals and organization of the school system and education, health and	

social care, or the formation of group identities. They are able to perceive the specific character different issues had at specific times while perceiving the likely effects this had on the later development of society and culture. They are able to approach specific issues independently, to analyze different types of written and non-written sources and their value for learning about the past. They are also familiar with the basic historiographical research trends in the 17th and 18th centuries.

**Class syllabus:**

- 1) Initial lesson, getting familiar with the basic literature as well as with the assessment scheme and requirements.
- 2) The Habsburg monarchy after the mid-17th century. Specific development in the Kingdom of Hungary and the other parts of the monarchy. The dynasty and its court as the central political power points.
- 3) Absolutism and centralization in the late 17th century. Basic ideas and practical implementation.
- 4) The counter-Reformation and the heterogeneous denominational character of society in the Kingdom of Hungary at the end of the 17th century.
- 5) Forms of resistance of the estates: the kuruc uprisings, the defense of traditional principles and Emeric Thököly's uprising.
- 6) The long war against the Ottomans: confronting an external enemy, changes in the military, impacts on the domestic and foreign situation. Propaganda, the self-presentation of the dynasty and the image of the enemy.
- 7) Forms of resistance of the estates: Francis II. Rákóczi's uprising, "national absolutism" and a successful uprising (?)
- 8) The "Baroque monarchy": dynasty, aristocracy and ecclesiastical hierarchy. Power representation in culture and politics.
- 9) The issue of denomination in the 18th century: counter-reformation catholicism and "sieged" protestantism.  
New intellectual streams in the ecclesiastical environment. Popular religiousness.
- 10) Collective identities in the 18th century. How intellectual circles processed them and society in general received them. The concepts of homeland and nation in contemporary discourse.
- 11) The society of the estates in the Kingdom of Hungary: the parliament, counties, towns. Possibilities and limits of political and cultural influence.
- 12) "Public interest": the enlightenment discourse and political tradition in the Kingdom of Hungary. The changing nature of state power and new areas of interest (education, socio-economic issues, public health).

**Recommended literature:**

EVANS, Robert John Weston. Vznik habsburské monarchie, 1550 – 1700. Trans.: Lenka Kolářová. Praha: Argo, 2003. ISBN 80-7203-463-4

EVANS, Robert John Weston. Austria, Hungary, and the Habsburgs : Central Europe c. 1683 - 1867. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006. ISBN 978-0199541621

KOWALSKÁ, Eva. Evanjelické a. v. spoločenstvo v 18. storočí : Hlavné problémy jeho vývoja a fungovania v spoločnosti. Bratislava: Veda, 2001. ISBN 80-224-0704-6

ŠOLTÉS, Peter. Tri jazyky, štyri konfesie. Etnická a konfesijná pluralita na Zemplíne, Spiši a v Šariši. Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 2009. ISBN 978-80-970060-6-8

Further literature and sources will be provided during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak  
reading: English

<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	20,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 28.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-332/20			<b>Course title:</b> Democracy and Revolution in the 19th Century			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 18						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
61,11	0,0	11,11	0,0	0,0	5,56	22,22
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 20.09.2020						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KS/A-AboSO-23/15			<b>Course title:</b> Demography			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 491						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,01	0,0	23,01	21,18	17,11	7,33	8,35
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Roman Džambazovič, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 26.05.2019						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-101/15		<b>Course title:</b> Digital Technologies 1				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Antirequisites:</b> FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-002-1/686D/00						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1242						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,42	0,0	28,5	16,99	6,36	2,9	4,83
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Ľudmila Hrdináková, PhD., Mgr. Annamária Brijáková, Mgr. Zuzana Struháriková, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Jáhnová, Mgr. Františka Nováková, PhD., Mgr. Jakub Zábojník						
<b>Last change:</b> 04.11.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-102/15		<b>Course title:</b> Digital Technologies 2				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 105						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,43	0,0	32,38	18,1	7,62	3,81	6,67
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Katarína Buzová, PhD., Ing. Miriam Ondrišová, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Jáhnová						
<b>Last change:</b> 11.11.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-103/15			<b>Course title:</b> Digital Technologies 3			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> Digital technology 3						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 25						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
76,0	0,0	16,0	0,0	4,0	0,0	4,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Ľudmila Hrdináková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 15.03.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-buHI-012/15	<b>Course title:</b> Elementary Seminar in History
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> To pass the course the student must work continuously during the semester. The student must be active in the courses, read texts and research literature for the final essay. The student must hand over three essays until the end of the semester which are connected with the topic of the course, e.g. annotation/book review, making of bibliographical notes and others. One of the works must be an essay of 10 – 12 standard pages (18 000 – 21 600 characters). During the semester 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is the basic professional preparation of a historian. The student gains knowledge about the basic theoretical, methodical, and practical competences of a historian. The student can work on his own, is able to choose the relevant sources of information, their critical appraisal, analysis, and interpretation. He is able to write a scientific text about history, he understands the process of writing from the choosing of topic to the final editing.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. The work of a historian, the difference between scientific and popular texts. 2. Choosing the topic of the essay. 3. Heuristics – the basic sources of information I: libraries. 4. Heuristics – the basic sources of information II: Slovak and foreign encyclopaedias of Slovak and general history. Bibliographical entries. 5. Heuristics – the basic sources of information III: Slovak and foreign bibliographies, recherche. Bibliographical entries. 6. Heuristics – the basic sources of information IV: periodicals (Slovak and foreign). Bibliographical entries. 7. Heuristics – the basic sources of information V: sources: the classification of historical sources, editions of sources, archives in Slovakia, archival instruments. Bibliographical entries.	

8. Heuristics – the basic sources of information VI: historical maps and atlases, guides of localization. Bibliographical entries.
9. The technique of work with scientific literature and sources – notes, critique, interpretation.
10. The process of writing.
11. Interdisciplinarity in historical research.
12. Ethical questions of the historian's work.
13. Institutions of the Slovak historical research and the work of a historian in practice.

**Recommended literature:**

BARTL, Július. Úvod do štúdia dejepisu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1997. ISBN 80-223-1249-5.  
 HROCH, Miroslav et al. Úvod do studia dějepisu. Praha: SPN, 1985.  
 BLOCH, Marc. Obrana historie aneb historik a jeho řemeslo. Praha: Argo, 2011. ISBN 978-80-257-0403-5.  
 EVANS, Richard J. Na obranu historie. Praha: Argo, 2019. ISBN 978-80-257-3006-5.  
 BERGER, Stefan – FELDNER, Heiko – PASSMORE, Kevin (eds.) Jak se píšou dějiny. Teorie a praxe. Brno: CDK, 2016. ISBN 978-80-7325-398-1.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak, Czech (passive knowledge)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 204

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,35	0,0	18,63	23,04	11,27	8,33	6,37

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-004/15	<b>Course title:</b> Elementry Seminar in Philology
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30%) on the topic of the textological views of Hungarian authors, e.g.: Critical editions of the works of D. Kosztolányi; Textological views of M. Babits; Philological issues in the poems of B. Balassi; Critical editions of older Hungarian works; etc. b) in the examination period: seminar paper, translation of a text (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item of the assessment. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has a basic knowledge of the development of textual criticism and philology in Hungarian. The student is familiar with the methodological issues of literary criticism and philological research. The discipline is also aimed at broadening students'	

knowledge of the following areas: general and special issues of scientific research, scientific work in universities, work in libraries, methods of information processing.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Introduction to philology and textual criticism.
2. Basic concepts of textual criticism: recensio, heuristics, stemma, classis, subclassis, familia, recensio clausa, recensio aperta, etc.
3. Direct and indirect tradition.
4. Concrete examples of textual-critical practices.
5. Critical edition (editio critica), critical features, abbreviations, most important critical and facsimile editions.
6. Basic concepts of codicology.
7. Palaeography and other auxiliary sciences.
8. Bibliographies, scientific journals.
9. Libraries, sources, handbooks.
10. So-called new philology. (B. Cerquiglini).
11. Internet sources and critical editions.
12. Scholarly and authorial views on textual-critical issues in Hungarian literature.

**Recommended literature:**

- ECO, Umberto. Hogyan írjunk szakdolgozatot?. Budapest: Kairosz Kiadó, 2008. ISBN 963-913-753-7.  
<http://www.kodaly-bp.sulinet.hu/pefele/E-k%C3%B6nyvek/Eco%20Hogyan%20%C3%ADrjunk%20szakdolgozatot.pdf>
- REICHENBACH, Hans et al. Tudományfilozófia. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 1998. ISBN 963-379-397-1.
- HARGITTAY, Emil. Bevezetés a régi magyarországi irodalom filológiájába. Budapest: Universitas, 2003. ISBN 963-910-480-9. <https://mek.oszk.hu/18000/18020/18020.pdf>
- HORVÁTH, Iván. Magyarok Bábelben. Szeged: JATEPress, 2000. ISBN 963-482-354-8. <http://magyar-irodalom.elte.hu/babel/tartalom.htm>
- PÉTER, László. Magyar írók, költők textológiai nézetei. Szeged: JATEPress, 1995.
- WEST, Martin L. Szövegkritika és szövegkiadás. Budapest: Typotex, 1999. ISBN 963-9132-49-7.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (B2).

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 122

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,52	0,0	13,93	18,85	13,11	10,66	4,92

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/00	<b>Course title:</b> English for Academic Purposes 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester)</li> <li>• individual assignments (for every seminar)</li> <li>• written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester)</li> </ul> assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will acquire, develop and consolidate their language skills important for effective communication in academic environment. They will develop text/discourse competences, an awareness of language forms in academic texts, discourse organisation and genres of selected academic texts, critical thinking, abilities to refer to materials and to avoid plagiarism. They will work with authentic model texts typical of humanities and social sciences.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> A selection of the following will be covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• identify and create academic definitions (simple and expanded),</li> <li>• critically analyze and interpret field-specific texts,</li> </ul>	

- determine main ideas and supporting details,
- write listing paragraphs,
- write comparison and contrast texts,
- write cause and effect texts,
- identify signal words and their functions in the field-specific texts,
- paraphrase texts,
- summarize texts,
- express personal opinions and give supporting points.

**Recommended literature:**

WILLIAMS, J., BROWN, K., HOOD, S. Academic Encounters Level 3. Life in Society, Reading, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2012.

SANABRIA, K. Academic Encounters. Life in Society 3. Listening, Speaking. Cambridge : CUP, 2012.

SEAL, B. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Reading, Study Skills, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2004.

CERAMELLA, N., LEE, E. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge : CUP, 2013.

ESPESTH, M. 1999. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Listening, Note Taking and Discussion. Cambridge : CUP, 1997.

JORDAN, R. R.. Academic Writing Course. Study Skills in English. Longman, 2004.

McCARTHY, M. & O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge : CUP, 2016.  
<https://www.google.com/search?q=academic+vocabulary+in+use.pdf&oq=Academic+Vocabulary+in+Use.&aqs=chrome..69i57j0l5.3903j0j7&sourceid=chrome&ie=UTF-8>

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks and Activities for ESP Classes. Bratislava : Stimul , 2018; [http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/DS\\_video-based\\_ESP.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/DS_video-based_ESP.pdf)

LACÍKOVÁ SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology Collection of Study Material 1, Bratislava : Stimul, 2018.

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for Students of Archeology 1: A Textbook for Universty Students. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo UK, 2019.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

English

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 7159

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,91	0,0	21,99	22,01	14,09	13,69	8,31

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Svatava Šimková, PhD., Mgr. Alica Antalová, Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., PhDr. Milica Lacíková Serdulová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, Mgr. Peter Kleman, PhD.

**Last change:** 21.09.2020

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-002/00	<b>Course title:</b> English for Academic Purposes 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/00 - English for Academic Purposes 1	
<b>Antirequisites:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-002/00	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester)</li> <li>• individual assignments (for every seminar)</li> <li>• written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester)</li> </ul> assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will acquire, develop and consolidate their language skills important for effective communication in academic environment. They will develop text/discourse competences, an awareness of language forms in academic texts, discourse organisation and genres of selected academic texts, critical thinking, abilities to refer to materials and to avoid plagiarism. They will work with authentic model texts typical of humanities and social sciences.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Items not covered in Semester I from the following:	

- identify and create academic definitions (simple and expanded),
- critically analyze and interpret field-specific texts,
- determine main ideas and supporting details,
- write listing paragraphs,
- write comparison and contrast texts,
- write cause and effect texts,
- identify signal words and their functions in the field-specific texts,
- paraphrase texts,
- summarize texts,
- express personal opinions and give supporting points.

### **Recommended literature:**

#### Všeobecná literatúra

McCARTHY, Michael a Felicity O'DELL. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Selected Topics from Academic Writing [nepublikovaný učebný text].

Dostupné v#MSTEAMS.

#### Literatúra špecifická pre odbor

CERAMELLA, Nick. a Elizabeth LEE. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013. ISBN 978-0-521-72457-9.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 1 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul , 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na univerzitnom intranete: [http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF\\_VE\\_JMC\\_1-2\\_9788081272981.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf)

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul , 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na univerzitnom intranete: [http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF\\_VE\\_JMC\\_1-2\\_9788081272981.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf)

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul , 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na univerzitnom intranete: [http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF\\_MLS\\_english\\_psychology\\_1.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf)

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul , 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na univerzitnom intranete: [http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF\\_MLS\\_EFSOSS.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf)

ŠIMKOVÁ, Svatava. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019

ŠULOVSÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na univerzitnom intranete: [http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF\\_DS\\_ESP\\_Reader\\_philosophy.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf)

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul , 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na: [http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF\\_DS\\_video-based\\_ESP.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf)

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. Volume 2 [nepublikovaný učebný text]. Dostupné v#MSTEAMS.

V Moodle / MS TEAMS sú dostupné dosiaľ nepublikované učebné materiály zamerané na odborovú angličtinu (pripravované k publikovaniu) a prezentácie vyučujúcich. Doplňková literatúra bude prezentovaná na začiatku aj počas semestra.

### **Languages necessary to complete the course:**

English

### **Notes:**

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 12743						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,35	0,0	24,19	20,37	13,36	12,4	6,33
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Svatava Šimková, PhD., Mgr. Alica Antalová, Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., PhDr. Milica Lacíková Serdulová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, Mgr. Peter Kleman, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 20.10.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/00	<b>Course title:</b> English for Academic Purposes 3
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester)</li> <li>• individual assignments (for every seminar)</li> <li>• written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester)</li> </ul> assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will acquire, develop and consolidate their language skills important for effective communication in academic environment. They will develop text/discourse competences, an awareness of language forms in academic texts, discourse organisation and genres of selected academic texts, critical thinking, abilities to refer to materials and to avoid plagiarism. They will work with authentic model texts typical of humanities and social sciences.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> A selection of the following will be covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• actively use subject-specific vocabulary</li> <li>• report what others say and refer to information sources,</li> </ul>	

- acquire strategies for writing the paper of argumentation,
- form questions in questionnaires and interviews,
- transform graphic material into text and vice versa,
- develop strategies of academic discussion,
- learn methods in constructing and conducting survey,
- write short academic texts (abstract, keywords, survey report),
- acquire strategies of academic subject-oriented presentation.

**Recommended literature:**

WILLIAMS, J., BROWN, K., HOOD, S. Academic Encounters Level 3. Life in Society, Reading, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2012.

SANABRIA, K. Academic Encounters. Life in Society 3. Listening, Speaking. Cambridge : CUP, 2012.

SEAL, B. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Reading, Study Skills, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2004.

CERAMELLA, N., LEE, E. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge : CUP, 2013.

ESPESTH, M. 1999. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Listening, Note Taking and Discussion. Cambridge : CUP, 1997.

JORDAN, R. R.. Academic Writing Course. Study Skills in English. Longman, 2004.

McCARTHY, M. & O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge : CUP, 2016.  
<https://www.google.com/search?q=academic+vocabulary+in+use.pdf&oq=Academic+Vocabulary+in+Use.&aqs=chrome.1.69i57j0l5.3903j0j7&sourceid=chrome&ie=UTF-8>

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks and Activities for ESP Classes. Bratislava : Stimul , 2018; [http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/DS\\_video-based\\_ESP.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/DS_video-based_ESP.pdf)

LACÍKOVÁ SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology Collection of Study Material 1, Bratislava : Stimul, 2018.

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for Students of Archeology 1: A Textbook for Universty Students. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo UK, 2019.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

English

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 4563

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,89	0,0	23,03	21,7	16,17	13,76	4,45

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Svatava Šimková, PhD., Mgr. Alica Antalová, Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., PhDr. Milica Lacíková Serdulová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, Mgr. Peter Kleman, PhD.

**Last change:** 21.09.2020

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-004/00	<b>Course title:</b> English for Academic Purposes 4
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/00 - English for Academic Purposes 3	
<b>Course requirements:</b> tests, compositions, essays, short presentations assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will acquire, develop and consolidate their language skills important for effective communication in academic environment. They will develop text/discourse competences, an awareness of language forms in academic texts, discourse organisation and genres of selected academic texts, critical thinking, abilities to refer to materials and to avoid plagiarism. They will work with authentic model texts typical of humanities and social sciences.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Items not covered in Semester III from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• actively use subject-specific vocabulary</li> <li>• report what others say and refer to information sources,</li> <li>• acquire strategies for writing the paper of argumentation,</li> <li>• form questions in questionnaires and interviews,</li> <li>• transform graphic material into text and vice versa,</li> <li>• develop strategies of academic discussion,</li> <li>• learn methods in constructing and conducting survey,</li> <li>• write short academic texts (abstract, keywords, survey report),</li> </ul>	

- acquire strategies of academic subject-oriented presentation.

**Recommended literature:**

WILLIAMS, J., BROWN, K., HOOD, S. Academic Encounters Level 3. Life in Society, Reading, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2012.  
 SANABRIA, K. Academic Encounters. Life in Society 3. Listening, Speaking. Cambridge : CUP, 2012.  
 SEAL, B. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Reading, Study Skills, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2004.  
 CERAMELLA, N., LEE, E. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge : CUP, 2013.  
 ESPESTH, M. 1999. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Listening, Note Taking and Discussion. Cambridge : CUP, 1997.  
 JORDAN, R. R.. Academic Writing Course. Study Skills in English. Longman, 2004.  
 McCARTHY, M. & O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge : CUP, 2016.  
<https://www.google.com/search?q=academic+vocabulary+in+use.pdf&oq=Academic+Vocabulary+in+Use.&aqs=chrome.1.69i57j0l5.3903j0j7&sourceid=chrome&ie=UTF-8>  
 ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks and Activities for ESP Classes. Bratislava : Stimul , 2018; [http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/DS\\_video-based\\_ESP.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/DS_video-based_ESP.pdf)  
 LACÍKOVÁ SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology Collection of Study Material 1, Bratislava : Stimul, 2018.  
 ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for Students of Archeology 1: A Textbook for Universty Students. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo UK, 2019.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

English

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 4274

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,3	0,0	23,14	22,58	13,06	9,83	5,1

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Svatava Šimková, PhD., Mgr. Alica Antalová, Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., PhDr. Milica Lacíková Serdulová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, Mgr. Peter Kleman, PhD.

**Last change:** 16.07.2020

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-209/15	<b>Course title:</b> Exercises in Stylistics
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (on an ongoing basis) a paper (30%) on a selected topic in the teaching of stylistics, text editing, what is a good textbook text, how to write a CV and a stylistically accurate scientific text; (b) in the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the The last day of the teaching period.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to recognize the main features of administrative, scientific, literary and advertising styles. The student will be able to write a curriculum vitae, a cover letter, an application and other official documents, and to proofread texts.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Text composition. Prototext, metatext, subtext	

2. Theme, subtext, plot
3. Connectors. Cohesion in the text
4. Tectonics of the text: paragraph, chapters
5. Heading, subheading, subheadings, headings, perex, etc.
6. Prologue, epilogue and quotation components
7. Creative writing (creating, rewriting texts in different genres)
8. Creative writing (advertising texts, posters, charts and graphs)
9. Characteristics and production of spoken language in different life situations (exhibition opening)
10. Characteristics and production of spoken language (book presentation, improvisation)
11. Characteristics and production of spoken language expressions (conference discussion)
12. Exercises aimed at developing communication skills and knowledge of rhetoric (ceremonial speech)

**Recommended literature:**

GRAY, Julie. A tökéletes önéletrajz. Egy hivatásos önéletrajzíró tanácsai a tökéletes állás megszerzéséhez. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó. 2013. ISBN 978-963-05-9114-0.

•GYURGYÁK, János. A tudományos írás alapjai. Útmutató szemináriumi és tudományos diákköri értekezést, szakdolgozatot és disszertációt íróknak. Budapest: Osiris. 2019. ISBN 978-963-276-349-1.

•HAVASRÉTI, József. A tudományos írásmű. Budapest: Bölcsész Konzorcium. 2006. ISBN 963-9704-30-x

•KURTÁN, Zsuzsa. Szakmai nyelvhasználat. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. 2003. ISBN 963-19-4189-2.

•LŐRINCZ, Éva Anna a STUCZ Zoltán. Prezentáció. Budapest: Typotex Kiadó. 2013. ISBN 978-963-279-264-4.

•SZABÓ, Katalin. Kommunikáció felsőfokon. Hogyan írjunk, hogy megértsenek? Hogyan beszéljünk, hogy meghallgassanak? Hogyan levelezzünk, hogy válaszoljanak? Budapest: Kossuth Kiadó. 2002. ISBN 963-09-4303-4.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. In Moodle and MS TEAMS presentations of the lecturers are available.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian B2, C1

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 19

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
63,16	0,0	26,32	0,0	0,0	10,53	0,0

**Lecturers:** doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD.

**Last change:** 27.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-210/19			<b>Course title:</b> Finnish Language for Students of the Hungarian Language			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 23						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,87	0,0	30,43	8,7	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Erzsébet Panka, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 15.11.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-590/20	<b>Course title:</b> From Reformation to Tolerance 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Course requirements: a) preliminary - Students are required to work with the assigned texts (historiographic documents, sources), take active part in the seminar discussions, and produce parts of tasks (e.g. hand in an overview of the bibliography for the chosen term paper topic, present the basic term paper structure to the whole class) b) Students are required to produce a term paper on a chosen topic. For this purpose, students are required to write about 10 pages of their own words with the relevant footnotes Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students get familiar with the most significant ecclesiastical and intellectual development trends in the early modern period in the Kingdom of Hungary focusing on the 16th and first half of the 17th century. They get acquainted with the current historiographical trends in researching the given issue, which they are then able to apply to the selected topic. They are able to analyze “religion” as a cultural phenomenon in its full social implications, not only from a narrowly defined church history perspective. They are able to look at the different religious issues of the period from the perspective of collective identities and their implications for the political development not only of the Kingdom of Hungary, but of the whole Central Europe.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1) Reformation, re-Catholicization and Counter-Reformation? : Terminological and Methodological questions, historiographic approaches. 2) The beginnings of the Reformation and its spread in our territory. Patronage and Christian humanism. 3) Patronage law and reformation in cities. Moderate and radical reformation forms. 3) Unity efforts in opinion diversity. The first confessions of faith, church administration, denomination formation (Konfessionsbildung) in its theological sense.	

- 4) The organizational and social aspects of the reform movement. Reformation in the countryside. The beginnings of lower ecclesiastical organization. Reformation in the public and everyday spheres (Konfessionalisierung, Konfessionskultur)
- 5) The reaction of the “old church.” Humanists and “compromise Catholicism.” Mikuláš Oláh and the beginnings of recatholicization.
- 6) The “Second Reformation.” Calvinism. Denominational identity and its external elements.
- 7) Education. The new media (printing) and their role in religious life.
- 8) The crisis around 1600. The jesuits. Bocskai’s uprising
- 9) The socio-political delimitation and institutionalization. The treaty of Vienna. The Lutheran Synod in Žilina and the beginnings of an independent church organization.
- 10) Religion and politics. The role denomination played in the uprisings of the estates in the first half of the 17th century.
- 11) The culture of religious controversy. Literary tradition in the local language.
- 12) Musical culture and religious life.

**Recommended literature:**

KVAČALA, Ján. Dejiny reformácie na Slovensku. Liptovský Svätý Mikuláš : Tranoscius, 1933.  
 BUCKO, Vojtech. Mikuláš Oláh a jeho doba, 1493-1568 : (štúdiá zo slovenských dejín 16. storočia). Bratislava : Vedecké ústavy mesta Bratislavy, 1940.  
 KÓNYOVÁ, Annamária, KÓNYA, Peter a kol. Konfesionálny vývin Uhorska v ranom novoveku. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo PU, 2017. ISBN 978-80-555-2440-5  
 Further literature and sources will be provided during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 20

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	25,0	20,0	0,0	5,0	10,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.

**Last change:** 28.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-591/20	<b>Course title:</b> From Reformation to Tolerance 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Course requirements: a) preliminary - Students are required to work with the assigned texts (historiographical documents and sources), to take active part in the seminar discussions and produce parts of tasks (e.g. hand in an overview of the bibliography for the chosen term paper topic, present the basic term paper structure to the whole class) b) Students are required to produce a term paper on a chosen topic. For this purpose, students are required to write about 10 pages of their own words with the relevant footnotes. Students who completed the HS: From reformation to tolerance 1 in the winter term (not a pre-requisite), can continue working on the chosen topic of their papers, developing and complementing it. In that case, they need to produce 5-10 pages of new text. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students get familiar with the most significant trends in the ecclesiastical and intellectual development of the early modern period and their significance for the Slovak history in the period (i.e. the second half of the 17th century and the 18th century). The main topics in this period are recatholicization and counter-Reformation, the possibilities and limits of religious tolerance, confessional exile, cultural development in the vernacular language, the effects of religiousness, Jansenism and Enlightenment, education and printing in the 17th and 18th centuries, the possibilities of religious tolerance, etc. They also get familiar with the current historiographical trends for researching the subject matter and are able to apply them on the chosen topic. Students are able to analyze “religion” as a cultural phenomenon in its full social implications, not only from a narrowly defined church history perspective. They are able to look at the different religious issues of the period from the perspective of collective identities and their implications for the political development not only of the Kingdom of Hungary, but of the whole Central Europe.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b>	

- 1) Introduction into the subject matter. Terminology issues (recatholicization, counter-reformation). Basic historiography on the topic.
- 2) The religious situation in the Kingdom of Hungary (in the context of the Habsburg Monarchy) in the mid-17th century.
- 3) Higher education and the different denominational communities (Trnava University, Prešov Collegium)
- 4) Denominational uniformity efforts: counter-reformation in the context of Habsburg absolutism.
- 5) Religious exiles in the early modern period on the example of evangelical clergy in the last third of the 17th century.
- 6) Religion and political power: confessional identity as part of the kuruc discourse.
- 7) Book printers, literary production and language as an identification factor.
- 8) The evangelical community between orthodoxy and religiousness.
- 9) Baroque Catholicism: hierarchy, religious orders, possibilities and limits of alliance with the dynasty.
- 10) Baroque Catholicism: forms of popular religiousness.
- 11) Resolutio Carolina and the so-called silent counter-reformation in everyday reality.
- 12) The influences of enlightenment and religious life.
- 13) Tolerance as a socio-political ideal.

**Recommended literature:**

KVAČALA, Ján. Dejiny reformácie na Slovensku. Liptovský Svätý Mikuláš: Tranoscius, 1933.  
 KOWALSKÁ, Eva. Evanjelické a. v. spoločenstvo v 18. storočí. Hlavné problémy jeho vývoja a fungovania v spoločnosti. Bratislava: Veda, 2001. ISBN 80-224-0704-6  
 KÓNYOVÁ, Annamária, KÓNYA, Peter a kol. Konfesionálny vývin Uhorska v ranom novoveku. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo PU, 2017. ISBN 978-80-555-2440-5  
 KUŠNIRÁKOVÁ, Ingrid. Piae Foundationes. Zbožné fundácie a ich význam pre rozvoj uhorskej spoločnosti v ranom novoveku. Bratislava: HÚ SAV, 2009. ISBN 80-970060-5-7

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	20,0	30,0	0,0	0,0	10,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.

**Last change:** 28.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-buHI-004/15	<b>Course title:</b> General History 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Oral exam Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% in examination period - oral exam	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student gains knowledge about the main problems of political, social, religious, and cultural development of medieval Europe.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction to medieval history. The changes in Europe in the early Middle Ages – fall of the Western Roman Empire and the Migration Period. 2. The Frankish Empire from the rule of the Merovingian dynasty until its fall in the 9th century. 3. The Holy Roman Empire – from universalism to particularism. 4. Development of states in Eastern Middle Europe (Bohemia, Poland, Hungary). 5. Christianity and culture in the Middle Ages. Development of the Church in the early Middle Ages. Ancient heritage in the Middle Ages. The character of medieval culture and Church. Education in the Middle Ages. 6. Islam and its place in the history of Medieval Europe. 7. The Byzantine Empire in the Middle Ages. Characteristics of the Byzantine Empire. From the Eastern Roman Empire to the Byzantine Empire: transformation in the 6-8th century. Medieval Byzantine Empire in the 9-11th century. The fall of the Byzantine Empire and its effect to Europe. 8. Formation and development of the Ottoman Empire in 14-15th century. 9. Eastern Europe in the Middle Ages. The Russian state in 10-11th centuries. Society and culture in the Kievan Rus. Rus and the nomads. The Mongolian inbreak to Eastern Europe and its consequences.	

10. The rise of Moscovite Rus in the 14-15th century. Ivan III and his idea of Moscow as the Third Rome.

**Recommended literature:**

MÚCSKA, Vincent, DANIŠ, Miroslav, ŠEVČÍKOVÁ, Zuzana: Dejiny európskeho stredoveku I. Raný stredovek. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2006. ISBN 80-7165-576-7.

MÚCSKA, Vincent a kol. Dejiny európskeho stredoveku II. Vrcholný stredovek. od polovice 11. storočia do polovice 13. storočia. Bratislava: OZ Hlbiny, 2019. ISBN 9788089743445.

COLLINS, Roger. Evropa raného stredoveku 300-1000. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2005. ISBN 80-7021-660-3.

BROOKE, Christopher. Evropa stredoveku v letech 962-1154. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-831-2.

DRŠKA, Václav; PICKOVÁ, Dana. Dějiny středověké Evropy. Praha: Aleš Skřivan ml., 2004. ISBN 80-86493-11-3.

HAY, Denis. Evropa pozdního středověku 1300-1500. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7021-986-7.

LE GOFF, Jacques; SCHMITT, Jean-Claude, a kol. Encyklopedie středověku. 2. vyd. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7021-917-1.

MUNDY, John Hine. Evropa vrcholného středověku 1150-1300. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7021-927-0.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 290

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
11,38	0,0	12,41	15,17	14,48	17,93	28,62

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-buHI-006/15	<b>Course title:</b> General History 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Oral exam consists of two phases. The first phase will examine student's knowledge of history of Western Europe and second phase will examine the student's knowledge of history of Eastern Europe. Each part of examination is evaluated separately, the final grade is based on students results of both partial examinations. The student can take part on second phase of examination only after successful accomplishment of the first phase. Sequence of phases will be will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period of semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing the course, the student has an basic knowledge of key problems of European history during the period between Middle Ages and Modern times generally called Early Modern Times with focus on history of Western and Eastern Europe	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Renaissance and beginnings of the European overseas expansion 2. Reformation and Counter-Reformation and religious war in Europe 3. Thirty Years' War 4. England on the way to the constitutional monarchy 5. France in the 17th century 6. Trends of development in Europe in the first half of the 18th century 7. Kievan Rus 8. Russia in the 14. – 15th centuries 9. Russia in the 16. – 17th centuries 10. Russia in the 18th century	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

SKŘIVAN, A. – DRŠKA, V. – STELLER, F.: Kapitoly z dějin evropské politiky do roku 1648. Praha : ISE, 1995. ISBN 80-85241-87-0.  
 SKŘIVAN, A. – DRŠKA, V. – STELLER, F.: Kapitoly z dějin mezinárodních vztahů 1648 – 1914. Praha : ISE, 1994. ISBN 80-85241-57-9.  
 MACKENNEY, R. : Evropa 16. století. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2001. ISBN 80-7021-469-4.  
 MUNCK, T. Evropa v 17. století. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2002. ISBN 80-7021-508-9.  
 DANIŠ, Miroslav. Úvod do štúdia dejín východnej Európy I. Stredovek. Bratislava : Hlbiny, 2016. ISBN 9788089743162.  
 ŠVANKMAJER, M. [et al.] Dějiny Ruska. Praha, Lidové noviny, 2004. ISBN 80-7106-658-3.  
 HLOUŠKOVÁ, Kateřina - VYDRA, Zbyněk - TĚRA, Michal - KOMENDOVÁ, Jitka - ŘOUTIL, Michal. Dějiny Ruska. Praha : NLN, 2017. ISBN 978-80-7422-324-2

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 328

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23,17	15,85	18,9	15,85	7,32	18,9

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-buHI-008/15	<b>Course title:</b> General History 3
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Oral exam. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% final examination	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students have a basic overview of the main developments in general history from 1789 to 1871. They possess competencies that enable them to understand the evolution of modern society, the state, bureaucracy, nationalism, and dominant political ideologies that still show relevance today. The course is designed to minimize students' activities in memorizing dates and events. On the contrary, it emphasizes an understanding of phenomena and concepts that have largely defined developments in the 20th and 21st centuries. Students can analyse political society, public discourse, and the nature of modernisation as such.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Characteristics of the 19th century - concepts of state, society and 2. The Great French Revolution and Napoleon 3. Conservative order and demographic development 4. Issues of poverty and political realisation 5. European revolutions 1848/49 6. The Eastern Question and the Crimean War 7. The origin of national states (the unification of Italy, the establishment of the German Empire) 8. Conservatism, liberalism, and ideologies 9. Radical democratic ideologies 10. The Unions and the emergence of the role of the State 11. Laissez faire capitalism 12. Bureaucracy, individualism, liberal order	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

RAPPORT, Michael. Evropa devatenáctého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7429-061-9.						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 198						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,97	0,0	15,66	12,63	10,1	8,59	6,06
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 11.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-buHI-010/15	<b>Course title:</b> General History 4
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Two absences are allowed. Student is evaluated according to his/her performance during the oral exam consisting of two questions. The first question focuses on political development, international relations, and distinctive features of the internal political development of individual powers. The second question focuses on economic, social, and cultural problems. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students have the knowledge about the political, social, and economic developments in Europe at the end of 19th century and in the 20th century. They can follow the main lines of development within the international relations of period from the year 1871 till the breakdown of Eastern bloc	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. International relations before outbreak of WWI. 2. WWI and its consequences. 3. Formation of Versailles-Washington system in conference of Paris and Washington and its problems. German-French relations in the 20's (reparations, Locarno and policy of collective security of Aristide Briand, Kellogg-Briand Pact, project of European integration) 4. Great Depression, and international relations after rise of A. Hitler (Disarmament Conference at Genève, reaction of European powers to Hitler's rise to power) 5. Deterioration of international situation in the 30's (Italian-Ethiopian war, Spanish Civil war), Hitler's policy (Anschluss of Austria, Sudeten Crisis) and the politics of Appeasement. 6. World War II. 7. Situation of world after the end of WWII, Cold War 8. Sovietisation of Eastern Europe, situation in Balkan 9. Hot conflicts of Cold War – Korean conflict, Vietnam War, Cuban Crisis. 10. Development of USSR and the USA. Western Europe	

11. On the way to break down of Eastern bloc

**Recommended literature:**

FERGUSON, Niall. Válka světa: Dějiny věku nenávisti. Praha: Academia, 2008, 751 s. ISBN 978-80-200-1650-8.

KISSINGER, Henry. Umění diplomacie. Praha: Prostor, 1999, 946 s. ISBN 80-7260-025-7.

ŠKORVANKOVÁ, Eva. Úvod do štúdia dejín Európy v rokoch 1871-1918 prehľad politického, hospodárskeho, spoločenského a kultúrneho vývoja. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2020, 127 s. ISBN 978-80-89743-47-6.

TKADLEČKOVÁ, Herta. Úvod do politických dejín Európy 1871 až 1945. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1994, 173 s. ISBN 80-223-0800-5.

VINEN, Richard. Evropa dvacátého stoloetia. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 140

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,71	0,0	17,86	20,71	7,14	7,86	0,71

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-011/00	<b>Course title:</b> General Methodology
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., II., N	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar - 40% (summary of 5 assignments - creation of educational goals; creation of a thematic plan of the teacher; didactic analysis of the curriculum, description and practical use of one teaching method; preparation for teaching) Final rating: - 40% final test Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After completing the course, the student has the basic theoretical knowledge of general didactics - subject and methodological profile of didactics. The student has sufficient knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to practice the profession of teacher, has the knowledge and skills to plan and organize students' learning activities and teaching activities of the teacher.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Historical and current concepts of didactics. 2. Theory of education and learning. 3. Modernization of educational content. Teaching design. 4. Basic program pedagogical documents. Teacher teaching planning. 5. Procedural aspects of teaching. Principles of the teaching process. 6. Teaching communication. 7. Means and conditions of teaching. 8. Teaching methods. 9. Organizational forms of teaching. 10. Pupil learning - cognitive-developmental aspects. 11. Differentiation of teaching according to the specifics of students. 12. Evaluation of teaching processes and results. 13. Theoretical models and concepts of teaching.	

**Recommended literature:**

DROŠČÁK, Martin. Úvod do všeobecnej didaktiky pre študentov učiteľstva. Trnava: UCM, 2015 ISBN 978-80-8105-655-0.

KALHOUS, Zděnek a Otto OBST. Školní didaktika. Praha: Portál, 2001. ISBN 978-80-7367-571-4.

KYRIACOU, Chris. Klíčové dovednosti učitele. Cesty k lepšímu vyučování. 2.vyd. Praha: Portál, 2004. ISBN 80-7178-022-7.

PETLÁK, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. Bratislava: IRIS. 2016. ISBN 987-80-8153-064-7.

SKALKOVÁ, Jarmila. Obecná didaktika. Praha: Grada, 2007. ISBN 978-80-247-1821-7.

TUREK, Ivan. Didaktika. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2014. ISBN 978-80-8168-004-5.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 1478

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,01	0,0	19,76	11,5	4,87	3,45	5,41

**Lecturers:** doc. PhDr. Mária Matulčíková, CSc., Mgr. Martin Droščák, PhD.

**Last change:** 16.03.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/00	<b>Course title:</b> German for Academic Purposes 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester)</li> <li>• individual assignments (for every seminar)</li> <li>• written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester)</li> </ul> The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. tests, written and oral assignments Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	
<b>Class syllabus:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 1867						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,66	0,0	17,03	18,37	12,85	18,91	13,18
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher						
<b>Last change:</b> 21.09.2020						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-032/00	<b>Course title:</b> German for Academic Purposes 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/00 - German for Academic Purposes 1	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester)</li> <li>• individual assignments (for every seminar)</li> <li>• written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester)</li> </ul> The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. tests, written and oral assignments Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	
<b>Class syllabus:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 1602						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,54	0,0	13,8	19,6	16,73	19,98	12,36
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher						
<b>Last change:</b> 21.09.2020						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/00	<b>Course title:</b> German for Academic Purposes 3
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester)</li> <li>• individual assignments (for every seminar)</li> <li>• written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester)</li> </ul> The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. tests, written and oral assignments Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	
<b>Class syllabus:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 1238						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,06	0,0	16,64	20,84	18,09	19,22	6,14
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 21.09.2020						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-034/00			<b>Course title:</b> German for Academic Purposes 4			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/00 - German for Academic Purposes 3						
<b>Course requirements:</b> The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. tests, written and oral assignments Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1116						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,18	0,0	15,77	20,97	18,01	19,8	6,27
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 16.07.2020						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-572/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: 20th Century World History Personages
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Two absences are allowed. Students are evaluated based on completion of assignments. Weighting of continuous /final assessment: 100% continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The students can identify not only significant modernisation processes, artistic and cultural innovations, but also the impact and consequences of various political events of the 20th century on the life and work of individuals through the biographies of prominent 20th century personalities in the fields of science, culture, and art.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introductory seminar. The role of personality in history. 2. Presentation of individual personalities and justification of the purposefulness of their inclusion in the selection. 3.-12. Presentations and discussions on individual personalities.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Because there is a lot literature about personalities of the 20th. century, all recommendation should consider individual choice of topics of student presentations FERGUSON, Niall. Válka světa: Dějiny věku nenávisti. Praha: Academia, 2008, 751 s. ISBN 978-80-200-1650-8. HOBBSAWM, Eric. Věk extrémů. Praha: Argo, 1998, 619 s. ISBN 80-7203-184-8. VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 226						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,81	0,0	2,21	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,98
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-563/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Appeasement Years in European and World Politics 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Two absences are allowed. Students are evaluated based on completion of assignments (40%) and final written work (60%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student understands the process of the gradual deterioration of the international situation in the 1930s, following Adolf Hitler's rise to power and the destruction of the post-war order of Europe. By analysing individual crisis situations, the students become oriented in the foreign policies of Great Britain, France, Germany, and Italy, as well as in the political interests of individual states in Central Europe and the Balkans	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. - 2. The Spanish Civil War and the interests of the powers. Committee on Non-Intervention 3. – 4. The Soviet Union and efforts to pursue an active foreign policy (Czechoslovakia, Romania, aid to the Spanish Republican Government) 5. – 6. Japanese expansionist policy in the 1930s 7. – 8. Foreign policy aspects and consequences of the Anschluss of Austria 9. – 10. The Sudeten crisis. Munich and international relations after Munich.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> DEÁK, Ladislav. Zápas o strednú Európu 1933 – 1938 : Politicko – diplomatické vzťahy. Bratislava: Veda, 1986, 287 s. KISSINGER, Henry. Umění diplomacie. Praha: Prostor, 1999, 946 s. ISBN 80-7260-025-7. SLÁDEK, Zdeněk. Malá dohoda Malá dohoda 1919-1938 : Její hospodářské, politické a vojenské komponenty. Praha: Karolinum, 2000, 297 s. ISBN 80-7184-820-4. TKADLEČKOVÁ, Herta. Všeobecné dejiny I. (1918–1945). Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1990, 112 s. ISBN 80-223-0275-9. VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.	

<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 118						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,22	0,0	2,54	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,24
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-564/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Appeasement Years in European and World Politics 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Two absences are allowed. Students are evaluated based on completion of assignments (40%) and final written work (60%). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student understands the process of the gradual deterioration of the international situation in the 1930s, following Adolf Hitler's rise to power and the destruction of the post-war order of Europe. By analysing individual crisis situations, the students become oriented in the foreign policies of Great Britain, France, Germany, and Italy, as well as in the political interests of individual states in Central Europe and the Balkans.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. - 2. The Spanish Civil War and the interests of the powers. Committee on Non-Intervention 3. – 4. The Soviet Union and efforts to pursue an active foreign policy (Czechoslovakia, Romania, aid to the Spanish Republican Government) 5. – 6. Japanese expansionist policy in the 1930s 7. – 8. Foreign policy aspects and consequences of the Anschluss of Austria 9. – 10. The Sudeten crisis. Munich and international relations after Munich.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> DEÁK, Ladislav. Zápas o strednú Európu 1933 – 1938 : Politicko – diplomatické vzťahy. Bratislava: Veda, 1986, 287 s. KISSINGER, Henry. Umění diplomacie. Praha: Prostor, 1999, 946 s. ISBN 80-7260-025-7. SLÁDEK, Zdeněk. Malá dohoda Malá dohoda 1919-1938 : Její hospodářské, politické a vojenské komponenty. Praha: Karolinum, 2000, 297 s. ISBN 80-7184-820-4. TKADLEČKOVÁ, Herta. Všeobecné dejiny I. (1918–1945). Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1990, 112 s. ISBN 80-223-0275-9. VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.	

<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 56						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,21	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,79
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-512/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Conquest of the British Isles as Portrayed in the Tapestry of Bayeux
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Work with key scenes from the tapestry during the semester. Xerocopies for the needs of students will be provided by the teacher. Student will describe specific scenes in detail and present a paper related to the motif portrayed on the tapestry. Based on the information provided by teacher and his classmates in papers, student will elaborate a seminar paper on the topic of „Conquest of the British Isles through the tapestry of Bayeux“ using a scene portrayed on tapestry entrusted to him and paper on given topic. Student also has the opportunity to write a creative seminar paper in which he must use informations related to the tapestry and historically verifiable facts have to correspond to reality. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student has knowledge of working with non-traditional historical source – tepestry from the 11th century, its fabrication and the way of life in the 11th century which is captured on it. He is able to identify events pictured on the tapestry and compare them with other available written sources and with historical reality	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Tapestry of Bayeux 2. Edward the Confessor and the Anglo-Saxon society 3. William the Conqueror and the Normans 4. Battle of Hastings 1066 5. Battle of Hastings in the period sources – Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, Carmen de Hastingae proelio, Gesta Guillelmi (William of Poitiers) and Gesta Normannorum ducum (William of Jumièges) 6. Technique of fabrication of tapestry 7. Weapons and army 8. Ships 9. Clothing 10. Fables and ornaments portrayed on the tapestry	

11. Latin texts on the tapestry  
12. Informative value of the tapestry

**Recommended literature:**

webové stránky: <http://regia.org>; <https://www.bayeuxmuseum.com/en/the-bayeux-tapestry/>;  
<http://www.aemma.org/onlineResources/bayeux/bayeuxIndex1.html>

GRAVET, Christopher. Hastings 1066 pád anglosaské Anglie. Praha: Grada, 2008. ISBN 978-80-247-2377-8.

HASKINS, Charles Homer. Normani v evropských dějinách. Jinočany: H and H, 2008. ISBN 978-80-719-071-2.

WALKER, Ian W. Harold, the last Anglo-Saxon king. [S.l.]: Wrens Park Publishing, 2000. ISBN 0-905-778-464.

GOETZ, Adrien. Intrika po anglicku. Brno: Host, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7294-272-5.

The Normans in Europe translated and edited by Elisabeth van Houts. Manchester: University Press, 2000. ISBN 0-7190-4751-X.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 50

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,0	0,0	14,0	18,0	8,0	6,0	12,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-509/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Crusades: Confrontation and Coexistence of Cultures 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> discussion. Credit conditions: Reading and processing of materials. Answers to pre-prepared questions for individual texts. Final essay on pre-prepared questions. Permitted absences 2 (no reason given). 3 absences (alternative form of credit - test) 4 or more non-completion of the course Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After completing the course, students acquire knowledge of the basic characteristics, periodization and definition of the crusades. In the second part, they acquire knowledge of the genesis of the Crusades from the Augustinian concept of a just war (4th century) to the Gregorian concept of the holy war in the 11th century. In the final parts of the course, the participants will get acquainted with the circumstances of the declaration of the First Crusade by Pope Urban II at the Council of Clermont in 1095 and its definition in terms of preserved ecclesiastical canons and official papal correspondence.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introductory meeting of course participants. Familiarization of students with the program of the course, the form in which it will be conducted and the conditions of evaluation 2. Entry into the phenomenon of crusades, terminology of crusades, attempt to define the crusades and their distinction from other religious wars in the 11th century. 3. Crusades from the perspective of historiography. Analysis of selected authors dealing with the phenomenon of crusades. Discussion of the character of the crusades 4. The origin of the Christian holy war. Christianity and the problem of religiously motivated war. Early Christian Fathers on the problem of the violence and war. Ideas that influenced the later concept of the Crusades. 5. From just war to holy war. The idea of a holy war in the program of the reform papacy. The papacy and the Roman Catholic Church in the 11th century, the beginnings and character of the reform movement, the concept of Christian holy war and its understanding in the circles of the supporters of the Gregorian reform movement	

6. The "Crusade" of Pope Gregory VII of 1074. Pope Gregory VII and its pontificate. His attitudes to the Christian holy war. The pope and the eastern question. Gregory's project of the "crusade" from 1074.
7. Byzantium and its contribution to the beginning of the First Crusade. Byzantium in the 11th century, the relations with the Seljuk Turks. The political situation of Byzantium after 1071. The beginning of the reign of Emperor Alexius I Comnenus and his relations with the Latin West.
8. The beginning of the Crusade: Pope Urban II and the Council of Clermont in 1095. Its significance for the history of the Crusades. The versions of the speech of Pope Urban II at Clermont. Reading and interpretation.
9. The character of the crusade according to Urban II. Analysis of his preserved correspondence. The canon of the Council of Clermont concerning the crusade. What factors made this campaign innovative in the relation with other forms of Holy War.
10. Heavenly Jerusalem: the crusade as viewed by the clergy and laity. The contemporary view on the crusade. A popular reaction to the crusade. Motives and consequences. The Crusade as another form of Christian pilgrimage?
11. The prologue of the crusade in 1096. The People's Crusade? Evaluation in contemporary historiography. Peter the Hermit and his role in the genesis of the crusade.

**Recommended literature:**

MAYER, Hans Eberhard. Dejiny křížových výprav. Praha.: Argo 2014. ISBN: 978-80-257-0933-7.  
 TYERMAN. Christopher. Svaté války. Dějiny křížových výprav. Praha: Lidové noviny. 2012. ISBN: 9788074220913.  
 HROCHOVÁ, Věra., HROCH, Miroslav. Křižáci ve svaté zemi. Praha: Mladá fronta, 1996. ISBN, 80-204-0621-2  
 PARTNER, Peter. Bůh válek. Svaté války mezi křesťanstvím a islamem. Brno: BB/art. ISBN 80-7341-028-1, (s. 1- 155)

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 160

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	21,25	26,88	11,25	6,25	9,38

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-530/11	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Crusades: Confrontation and Coexistence of Cultures 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> discussion with the involvement of all course participants. Credit conditions: Reading and processing of materials. Answers to pre-prepared questions for individual texts. Final essay on pre-prepared questions. Permitted absences 2 (no reason given). 3 absences (alternative form of credit - test) 4 or more non-completion of the course Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> During the course, students will gain basic and in-depth knowledge of the history of early crusades to the Holy Land. Based on the analysis of selected sources, they can identify the views and values of selected authors (Roman Catholic and Orthodox Christianity, Sunni Islam and Judaism).	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introductory meeting of course participants. Familiarization of students with the program of individual hours of the course, the form in which it will be conducted and the conditions of evaluation. 2. The Jews and Crusaders in 1096. Pogroms against Jewish communities in the Rhineland in the context of the First Crusade. Coexistence of Christians and Jews before the First Crusade, the reasons for the mutual animosity 3. The Emperor and "his" Crusaders. The Byzantine Emperor Alexius I Comnenus and his attitude to the crusade. Byzantium and the world of the Latin West. The clash of two Christian cultures. On the problem of differences in the value system of medieval Eastern and Western Christianity. 4. Archetypal enemy of Byzantium? Crusader leader Bohemund, son of Robert Guiscard, his stay in Constantinople and meeting with Emperor Alexius I Comnenus. An ally or an enemy? 5. Breakpoint. The siege and conquest of Antioch in the years 1097/1098 by the Crusades. March of the First crusade in Asia Minor. Relations of Crusade leaders with the Byzantine Emperor Alexius Comnenus 6. Crusaders and Byzantium after 1098. The crisis of the crusade and the question of its further direction. Letter of the Crusaders to Pope Urban II from September 1098.	

7. Conquest of Jerusalem in 1099 by the First Crusade. The Jerusalem Massacre and its evaluation by contemporary authors and present historiography.
8. Crusades and the world of Islam. Christianity and Islam. The Muslim world on the eve of the First Crusade. Christian and Muslim authors on the context of the Crusades.
9. Crusade 1101 and its consequences. The Pope Paschal II and his reaction to the conquest of Jerusalem by the Crusaders. Declaration and course of the new crusade. The reasons for the failure of this campaign and the search for culprits.
10. The Latin West on the eve of the new crusade (1106). Bohemund, his return to Italy and meeting with Pope Paschal II. The proclamation of a new crusade and Bohemund's triumphant journey through French cities.
11. Crusade against the enemies of the Roman Catholic Church from 1107/1108. Bohemund's campaign against the Byzantine Emperor Alexius. Course and results. Causes and nature of this crusade. A foreshadow of the 4th Crusade?

**Recommended literature:**

AYER, Hans Eberhard. Dejiny křížových výprav. Praha.: Argo, 2014. ISBN: 978-80-257-0933-7.  
 TYERMAN. Christopher. Svaté války. Dějiny křížových výprav. Praha: Lidové noviny, 2012. ISBN: 9788074220913.  
 HROCHOVÁ, Věra., HROCH, Miroslav. Křižáci ve svaté zemi. Praha: Mladá fronta, 1996. ISBN, 80-204-0621-2.  
 PARTNER, Peter. Bůh válek. Svaté války mezi křesťanstvím a islamem. Brno: BB/art, (s. 1-155). ISBN 80-7341-028-1.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 49

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,45	0,0	38,78	18,37	10,2	2,04	8,16

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-579/11	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Czecho-Slovak Relations 1780 - 1920
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are evaluated based on their engagement at the seminar, a paper on a selected topic (in line with the syllabus) of up to 15 min., their preparation for the classes and their involvement in the discussions of the read texts. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> On the example of the analysis of Czech-Slovak polemics and relations, by the end of the course, students have acquired deep knowledge of the mentioned period and are familiar with a sufficiently broad context. They are also familiar with the basic theoretical concepts of a nation or people. On the example of specific events, personalities and disputes, they understand the complexity of the Czech-Slovak relations and their model assumptions. They are able to think from a historical perspective, model parallel situations and compare them in different historical periods.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> - The 1848/9 revolution and its program documents, the Prague Slavic Congress, the attitude of Czechs towards Slovaks. - The attitudes of Slovaks and Czechs towards the language issue, the Kollár - Štúr controversy. - Štúr's "Slavdom and the World of the Future," Palacký's idea of the Austrian state. - The Austro-Hungarian Compromise of 1867, Czechs and Slovaks take different paths, the 1868 Nationality Act. - Economic cooperation.	

- The barrel factory in Krupina, the Slávia insurance company in Slovakia and the Kingdom of Hungary, financial and credit cooperation, the Martin pulp mill project.
- The National Economy and Agricultural Department at the ČSJ, cooperatives, the Tatrabanka bailout.
- The foreign policy context of the Czech-Slovak relations
- The politicization of Czech-Slovak relations in the 1890s (T. G. Masaryk and the Hlas movement —Hlasisti, Detvan, the Czechoslovak unity)
- The Černová massacre and its response in the Czech lands, Bjørnson and Seton-Watson
- Karel Kálal and Slovaks, the Luhačovice meetings
- 1917 (restored political program compatibility) and 1918 (Declaration and the problems of Czechoslovakia in the first post-war years)
- The Survey of Průdy Magazine on Czech and Slovak Fellowship

**Recommended literature:**

JABLONICKÝ, Jozef. Príspevok k česko-slovenským vzťahom od konca 19.stor. do roku 1914. Historické štúdie, vol. IV. (1958), pp. 5-54

BUTVIN, Jozef. Česko-slovenské vzťahy koncom 19. a začiatkom 20.storočia (1880-1914). Historica. Zb. FF UK, vol. 29-30 (1978-1979), pp. 13-58

PEKNÍK, Miroslav (ed.). Pohľady na slovenskú politiku. Bratislava: Veda, 2000. ISBN 80-224-0584-1

HUDEK, Adam - KOPEČEK, Michal - MERVART, Jan (eds.). Čecho/slovakismus. Praha: Lidové noviny, 2020. ISBN 978-80-74-22-679-3

RYCHLÍK, Jan. Češi a Slováci ve 20.století. I. Bratislava: AEP Bratislava a ÚTGM Praha, 1997. ISBN 80-88880-10-6

KOVÁČ, Dušan. Česi-Slováci-Dejiny. Bratislava: ARP, 1997. ISBN 80-88880-08-4

ROSENBAUM, Karol. Vzťahy slovenskej a českej literatúry 19. a 20. storočia. Bratislava: Obzor, 1989. ISBN 8021500220.

KAMENEC, Ivan. Slovenské, české a československé dejiny: Problém či pseudoprobém. Česko-slovenská historická ročenka, roč. 5 (Brno 2000), pp. 11-18. ISBN 80-210-2233-7

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 83

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
74,7	0,0	14,46	6,02	2,41	0,0	2,41

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-528/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: England during the Reign of Tudor Dynasty
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Elaboration of papers that will be presented during the semester and submission of a seminar paper on selected topics. Its range depends on selected topic. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student will deepen his knowledge about the political situation, culture, religion and everyday life in the British Isles during the reign of the Tudor dynasty.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. England after the Wars of the Roses – the beginning of new dynasty 2. Reformation 3. Elizabethan theatre 4. Henry VIII and his six wives 5. Bloody Mary Tudor – A Catholic on the English throne 6. Mary Stuart and her claims to the English throne 7. Her Majesty's pirates 8. Life and reign of virgin queen Elizabeth 9. Royal court during the reign of Tudor dynasty 10. Free time 11. Architecture and fine arts – portraits of the Tudors 12. Food and beverages in the Tudor England	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LOADES, David Tudor Queens of England. London: Continuum, 2009. ISBN 978-0-8264-3438-8. HUTCHINSON, Robert. Poslední dni Jindřicha VIII. Praha : Beta-Dobrovský. 2010 ISBN 9788072912100. HUTCHINSON, Robert. Dynastie zrady. Praha: Beta-Dobrovský, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7306-441-9.	

<p>STARKEY, David . Six wives of Henry VIII. London: Vintage Books, 2004. ISBN 978-0-099-43724-6.  ACKROYD, Peter. Dějiny Anglie Tudorovci. Praha: BB art, 2016. ISBN 978-80-7507-629-8.  BORMANOVÁ, Tracy Tudorovci soukromý život proslulé britské dynastie. Praha: Ikar, 2017. ISBN 978-80-249-3255-2.  BINGHAM, Jane. Tudorovci králové a královny anglického zlatého věku (1485-1603). Praha: Brána, 2012. ISBN 978-80-7243-580-7.</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 95</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,37	0,0	18,95	17,89	8,42	6,32	21,05
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b></p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-517/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Foreign Policy of the Arpadian Dynasty 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Continuous evaluation 70%: Students are required to complete some partial tasks (preparing for the seminar exercises, reports), to take active part at the seminars and to engage in the discussions. Final evaluation 30%: Students are required to hand in a chapter of the seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are familiar with the dynastic policy of the royal family of the Kingdom of Hungary in relation to Poland and Kievan Rus' until the end of the 13th century with special regard to the territory of Slovakia and especially to the northeastern counties of the Kingdom of Hungary, namely Spiš, Šariš and Zemplín. They also consolidate the practical skills they need to work as historians - medievalists, which they acquired in the proseminar, by completing their first professional scholarly work on a predetermined topic. Moreover, they are familiar with the basic geographical and historical data from earlier Slovak history and understand the basic geopolitical principles and strategic goals of the Arpads' foreign policy in the Middle Ages. The course complements the Slovak History 1 and Slovak History 2 cycles of lectures.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Initial seminar - Basic information about the course. Assessment scheme. 2. Overview of the base of sources on the topic, heuristics, defining the different areas and assigning topics for the seminar papers. 3. Geographical factors determining the character and typology of relations, the prehistory of contacts of the Carpathian Basin with the area beyond the Carpathians (the Avars and Great Moravia). 4. The rise of the Arpads and the emergence of the statehood of the Kingdom of Hungary, Poland and Kievan Rus' . 5. Contacts from 1000 up to 1038.	

6. Contacts from 1038 up to 1075.
7. Contacts from 1075 up to 1095.
8. Contacts from 1095 up to 1138.
9. Contacts from 1138 up to 1162.
10. Contacts from 1162 up to 1205.
11. Contacts from 1205 up to 1214.
12. Final seminar - checking the status of the seminar papers, methodological exercises, preparing for the seminar, handing in a chapter of the seminar paper.

**Recommended literature:**

DĄBROWSKI, Jan. Dawne dziejopisarstwo Polskie (do roku 1480). Kraków: Wydawnictwo Polskiej Akademii Nauk, 1964.

GRZESIK, Ryszard. Kronika węgiersko-polska. Poznań: PTPN, 1999.

HOMZA, Martin – SROKA, Stanisław A. Štúdie z dejín stredovekého Spiša. Krakov: Spolok Slovákov v Poľsku, 1998. ISBN 8390785579

WŁODARSKI, Bronisław. Polska i Ruś. Warszawa: Państwowe Wydaw. Naukowe, 1966.

WYROZUMSKI, Jerzy. Historia Polski do roku 1505. Warszawa: Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1978.

Sources: chosen chronicles from the editions of texts from Poland (MPH a MPH Ns), Kievan Rus' (Povest' vremennykh let, annals), Hungary (SSrerHung). The sources are made available to students during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 94

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,23	0,0	23,4	11,7	5,32	6,38	15,96

**Lecturers:** prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-518/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Foreign Policy of the Arpadian Dynasty 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> 20% continuous assessment: Students are required to complete parts of tasks (preparing for the seminar exercises, reports), based on the produced seminar paper. 80% final assessment: At the end of the two-term course, students submit a seminar paper on the topic they chose at the beginning of the course. The seminar paper needs to be at least 15 standard pages of text, including footnotes (27,000 characters with spaces). The seminar paper should be the result of the students's systematic work during both course terms. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are familiar with the dynastic policy of the royal family of the Kingdom of Hungary in relation to Poland and Kievan Rus' until the end of the 13th century with special regard to the territory of Slovakia and especially to the northeastern counties of the Kingdom of Hungary, namely Spiš, Šariš and Zemplín. They also consolidate the practical skills they need to work as historians - medievalists, which they acquired in the proseminar by completing their first professional scholarly paper on a predetermined topic. Moreover, they are familiar with the basic geographical and historical data from earlier Slovak history and understands the basic geopolitical principles and strategic goals of the Arpads' foreign policy in the Middle Ages. The course complements the Slovak History 1 and Slovak History 2 cycles of lectures.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Initial seminar - getting acquainted with the assessment scheme. Checking the status of their seminar paper on the subject the Foreign Policy of the Arpads 1. 2. Previous semester recapitulation 3. Contacts from 1214 up to 1235. 4. Contacts from 1235 up to 1260. 5. Contacts from 1260 up to 1270.	

6. Contacts from 1270 up to 1272.
7. Contacts from 1272 up to 1290.
8. Contacts from 1290 up to 1301.
9. Specific issues of Béla IV's foreign policy - dynastic policy.
10. Specific issues of Béla IV and Stephen V's foreign policy - the war over the Babenberg heritage.
11. Ladislav IV, the Cuman, the Empire and the Roman Curia.
12. Final seminar - assessing the fulfilment of the course objectives, checking the state of the seminar papers, methodological exercises, preparing for the seminar.

**Recommended literature:**

DĄBROWSKI, Jan. Dawne dziejopisarstwo Polskie (do roku 1480). Kraków: Wydawnictwo Polskiej Akademii Nauk, 1964.

GRZESIK, Ryszard. Kronika węgiersko-polska. Poznań: PTPN, 1999.

HOMZA, Martin – SROKA, Stanisław A. Štúdie z dejín stredovekého Spiša. Krakov: Spolok Slovákov v Poľsku, 1998. ISBN 8390785579

WŁODARSKI, Bronisław. Polska i Ruś. Warszawa: Państwowe Wydaw. Naukowe, 1966.

WYROZUMSKI, Jerzy. Historia Polski do roku 1505. Warszawa: Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1978.

Sources: chosen chronicles from the editions of texts from Poland (MPH a MPH Ns), Kievan Rus' (Povest' vremennykh let, annals), Hungary (SSrerHung). The sources are made available to students during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 69

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,58	0,0	21,74	13,04	5,8	8,7	10,14

**Lecturers:** prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-583/18		<b>Course title:</b> HS: From the Reformation to the Tolerance: Early Modern Times Religious Developments and Slovak History				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 23.05.2018						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-524/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Grand Siecle: France in the 17th Century 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Presentation of papers on chosen topics, elaboration of seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student will deepen his knowledge of the internal political and expansive foreign political situation and economy in France in the 17th century, especially during the reign of Louis XIV.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Birth of the Sun King Louis XIV – the secret of a man in the iron mask 2. Regency of Anne of Austria and Cardinal Mazarin 3. The Parliamentary Fronde and the Fronde of the Princes – political consequences for the government of young Louis 4. Basics of monarchical absolutism 5. Jean Baptiste Colbert and French economy in the 17th century 6. Expansive foreign policy of France 7. Turenne, the Great Condé, Vauban and warfare under Louis XIV 8. Diplomacy at the court of Louis XIV	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> VOLTAIRE Storočie Ľudovíta XIV. Bratislava 1988. BLUCHE F. Za časů Ludvíka XIV. Praha: Argo, 2006. ISBN 80-7203-675-0. SCHUTTLTZ Uwe.: Ludvík XIV a jeho doba. Praha: Beta-Dobrovský a Ševčík, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7306350-4. Ludvík XIV. Paměti krále Slunce. Praha: Prostor, 2007, ISBN 978-80-7260-176-9. LEVI, Anthony. Ludvík XIV. veřejný i soukromý život krále Slunce. Praha: Ikar, 2007. ISBN 978-80-249-0923-3.	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak, knowledge of French language is welcome	

<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 29						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
13,79	0,0	27,59	17,24	20,69	3,45	17,24
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-525/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Grand Siecle: France in the 17th Century 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Presentation of papers on chosen topics and submission of seminar paper on chosen topic. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student will deepen his knowledge of the culture, art, life at the court and religious situation in France in the 17th century, especially during the reign of Louis XIV.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Construction of Versailles – the royal residence of Louis XIV 2. French gardens – André Le Nôtre 3. Architecture and painting – Le Vau, Le Bruns, Harduin – Mansard 4. Mistresses of Louis XIV – La Valiere, Montespan 5. Wives of Louis XIV – Infanta of Spain Maria Theresa and Madame de Maitenon 6. Dance (ballet), music (Lully) and theatre (Molière) at the royal court 7. Gallicanism in the French church 8. Revocation of the Edict of Nantes 9. Jansenism	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> La France au temps de Loius XIV. [Paris]: Hachette, 1967. BLUCHE F. Za časů Ludvíka XIV. Praha: Argo, 2006. ISBN 80-7203-675-0. SCHUTLTZ Uwe.: Ludvik XIV a jeho doba. Praha: Beta-Dobrovský a Ševčík, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7306350-4. Ludvik XIV. Pameti krále Slunce. Praha: Prostor, 2007, ISBN 978-80-7260-176-9. LEVI, Anthony. Ludvík XIV. veřejný i soukromý život krále Slunce. Praha: Ikar, 2007. ISBN 978-80-249-0923-3. <a href="https://www.chateauversailles.fr/">www.https://www.chateauversailles.fr/</a>	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>	

Slovak, knowledge of French is welcomed						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 48						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,92	0,0	18,75	20,83	16,67	2,08	18,75
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-581/18	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Great Personages of the Medieval Church History 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Continuous preparation for the seminars 3. Writing of an essay in established length. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Evaluation: 40% for the preparations during the semester; 60% for the essay. The student has to accomplish both parts of the evaluation.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student gains knowledge about the lives of the characters of western Christianity during the key events of the development of church in the Migration Period; about the Christian missions in western Europe in the early Middle Ages, about the papacy and its development to the 11th century and about the formation of monasteries.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction to the history of the church, its sources, and literature. 2. Development of church in the late Roman Empire (4th and 5th centuries); the effect of German invasions to the life of the church and its organisation (Gregory of Tours, Isidore of Seville, Beda Venerabilis...) 3. Papacy and its development until the end of the Carolingian era (Leo the Great, Gregory the Great...) 4. Formation and development of monasteries in the early Middle Ages; their missions and work in the field of culture and education (Benedict of Nursia, Columba, Columbanus...) 5. The re-birth of church life in the Carolingian era (Alcuin of York, Benedict of Aniane...) 6. At the turn of the millennium (Gerbert of Aurillac, Adalbert of Prague) 7. Exercises for the essay	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

ČEŠKA, Josef. Zánik antického světa. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2000, 141 s. ISBN 80-7021-386-8;  
 ŘÍČAN, Rudolf – MOLNÁR, Amadeo. 12 století církevních dějin. Praha: Kalich, 2008, 415  
 s. ISBN:978-80-7017-064-9; KOŽIAK, Rastislav – MÚCSKA, Vincent. Rehole a kláštery  
 v stredoveku. Banská Bystrica – Bratislava: Chronos, 2002, 211 s. ISBN:80-89027-05-9;  
 MÚCSKA, Vincent a kol. Dejiny európskeho stredoveku I. Raný stredovek. Prešov: VMV, 2006,  
 388 s. ISBN:80-7165-576-7; SUCHÁNEK, Drahomír - DRŠKA, Václav. Církevní dějiny. Antika  
 a středověk. Praha: Grada, 2013, 427 s. ISBN:978-80-247-3719-5.  
 S ďalšou literatúrou budú študenti oboznámení počas výučby.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	50,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-582/18	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Great Personages of the Medieval Church History 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Continuous preparation for the seminars 3. Writing of an essay in established length. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Evaluation: 40% for the preparations during the semester; 60% for the essay. The student has to accomplish both parts of the evaluation.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student gains knowledge about the lives of the characters of western Christianity and the development of church in the 11th–14th centuries.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Church reforms in the 10th and 11th centuries and their consequences (Peter Damiani, Gregory VII, Anselm of Canterbury, Ivo of Chartres) 2. Renaissance of the 12th century (Peter Abelard, Bernard of Clairvaux, Suger, Gratian) 3. The conflict of the papacy and the Empire in the 12th and 13th centuries (Innocent III, Gregory IX) 4. Heterodox movements in the western Christianity during the high Middle Ages (Arnold of Brescia, Peter Valdés) 5. New monastic orders in the high Middle Ages (Dominic de Guzmán, Francis of Assisi) 6. Theology in the high Middle Ages (Peter Lombard, Alfred the Great, Thomas of Aquino) 7. The breakdown of the western church (William Ockham, John Wyclif, John Hus) 8. Exercises for the essay.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ŘÍČAN, Rudolf – MOLNÁR, Amadeo. 12 století církevních dějin. Praha: Kalich, 2008, 415 s. ISBN 9788070170649; KOŽIAK, Rastislav – MÚČSKA, Vincent. Rehole a kláštery v stredoveku. Banská Bystrica – Bratislava: Chronos, 2002, 211 s. ISBN:8089027059; MÚČSKA,	

Vincent a kol. Dejiny európskeho stredoveku II. Vrcholný stredovek. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2019, 352 s. ISBN 9878089743445; SUCHÁNEK, Drahomír - DRŠKA, Václav. Církevní dějiny. Antika a středověk. Praha: Grada, 2013, 427 s. ISBN 9788024737195. LeGOFF, Jacques – SCHMITT, Jean-Claude: Encyklopedie středověku. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2003, 935 s. ISBN 9788070219171; BROOKE, Christopher. Evropa středověku v letech 962–1154. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2006, 480 s. ISBN 8070218312; MUNDY, John Hine. Evropa vrcholného středověku 1150–1300. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2008, ISBN 9788070219270 .  
 S ďalšou literatúrou budú študenti oboznámení počas výučby.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	55,56	11,11	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-531/14	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Islam and Europe 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Final seminar paper, attendance on the seminars, teacher accepts no more than 2 absences and only with the provable documents. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student has the ability to work adequately with the historical documents as well as basic knowledge of the history of relations between Islam and European society. This knowledge is essential for the basic intellectual equipment of every future historian.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Islam and Christianity (and other religious systems) and theirs mutual relations in history. 2. Islam in the works of European travelers – image and reality. 3. Europe and Christianity in the works of Arab, Persian, Turkish and others travelers. 4. Influence of Islamic culture on Europe in the Middle Ages. 5. Economic and trade contacts of European and Muslim countries. 6. Islam and European colonialism. 7. Islamic fundamentalism and Europe. 8. Hungary (Slovakia) and Islam. 9. Europe and Muslim state and law (comparison, influences etc.).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1, KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Duchovní cesty islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 8070218215. 2, KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Islámský fundamentalismus. Praha : Vyšehrad, 1996. ISBN 80-7021-168-7. 3, KŘIKAVOVÁ, Adéla, MENDEL, Miloš a MÜLLER, Zdeněk. Islám. Ideál a skutečnost. Praha : Panorama 2002. ISBN 80-86223-71-X. 4, TAUER, Félix. Svět islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 8070218282.	

5, LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého východu. Trans. M. Pellarová, Z. Rousová. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071069264.						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 60						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,0	0,0	21,67	10,0	1,67	6,67	15,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-532/14	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Islam and Europe 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Final seminar paper, attendance on the seminars, teacher accepts no more than 2 absences and only with the provable documents. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student has the ability to work adequately with the historical documents as well as basic knowledge of the history of relations between Islam and European society. This knowledge is essential for the basic intellectual equipment of every future historian.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Islam and Christianity (and other religious systems) and theirs mutual relations in history. 2. Islam in the works of European travelers – image and reality. 3. Europe and Christianity in the works of Arab, Persian, Turkish and others travelers. 4. Influence of Islamic culture on Europe in the Middle Ages. 5. Economic and trade contacts of European and Muslim countries. 6. Islam and European colonialism. 7. Islamic fundamentalism and Europe. 8. Hungary (Slovakia) and Islam. 9. Europe and Muslim state and law (comparison, influences etc.).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1, KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Duchovní cesty islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 8070218215. 2, KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Islámský fundamentalismus. Praha : Vyšehrad, 1996. ISBN 80-7021-168-7. 3, KŘIKAVOVÁ, Adéla, MENDEL, Miloš a MÜLLER, Zdeněk. Islám. Ideál a skutečnost. Praha : Panorama 2002. ISBN 80-86223-71-X. 4, TAUER, Félix. Svět islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 8070218282.	

5, LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého východu. Trans. M. Pellarová, Z. Rousová. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071069264.						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 30						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	20,0	20,0	3,33	6,67	16,67
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-553/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Key Events and Personages in the History of the Monarchy and Slovakia between 1848-1918
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are evaluated based on their performance during the course, their (approx. 15 min.-long) presentation of a selected topic (according to the class syllabus), their preparedness for the lessons and their engagement in the discussions of the assigned texts. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Having analyzed and compared specific issues, program documents and concepts, students are able to work with historical materials and interpret them and their context at an above standard level.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> - The 1848-1849 revolution and its program documents (confrontation V. Gabriel - Ján Hučko, Dušan Škvarna). - Slovaks and the language issue. - discussions on the form of the Nationalities Act. - discussions on the direction of the national movement in the 1860s. - The Austro-Hungarian Compromise, mechanisms of dualism, disputes between Austria and the Kingdom of Hungary. - foreign policy questions. - relations with Prussia, Germany, Russia and the Balkans.	

- Slovakia within the Kingdom of Hungary.
- Basic development tendencies in politics, economy and social life. Conceptions and their context.
- Economic and social development issues.
- Differentiation of Slovak politics - conflicting concepts.
- Czech and Slovak cooperation - problems and conflicts.
- Slovakia's political development and its problems.
- The policy of the government of the Kingdom of Hungary and the opposition.
- Political figures of Slovakia and the Kingdom of Hungary, conflicts and controversies (Grünwald
- Mudroň, the Old School and the New Slovak School, Martin and the Hlas movement, the Slovak People's Party and the Slovak National Party (SNS).
- WWI, the Resistance at home and abroad, the disintegration of the monarchy and the emergence of Czechoslovakia amid different plans and conceptions

**Recommended literature:**

SKED, Alan. Úpadek a pád habsburské říše. Praha: Panevropa, 1995. ISBN 80-85846-00-4  
 HOLEC, Roman. Tragédia v Černovej a slovenská spoločnosť. Martin. Matica slovenská, 1997. ISBN 80-7090-436-4  
 HROCH, Miroslav. Národy nejsou dílem náhody. Praha: SLON, 2010. ISBN 9788074190100  
 GABRIEL, Viktor: Legenda rokov meruôsmych. Bratislava. Sursum, 1998, kapitola V., s. 29-44. ISBN 80-967671-1-9  
 BOKES, František. Dokumenty k slovenskému národnému hnutiu I.-III. Bratislava: SAV, 1962-1972  
 KOVÁČ, Dušan a kol. Slovenské dejiny v dejinách Európy. Bratislava: Veda-HÚ SAV, 2015. ISBN 978-80-224-1448-7

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 85

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,06	0,0	22,35	5,88	1,18	0,0	3,53

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-580/14	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Land Owners' Unions and Their Regulation in Slovakia
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> <p>To successfully complete the course, students are required to take active part in class during the lesson period of the term (in the form of questions and colloquial discussions, inquiries about the state of completion of their seminar paper) and to submit a seminar paper by the end of the credit week. During the first two teaching weeks, students choose a research area – a feudal lordship in the Kingdom of Hungary, on whose example they will study the characteristics of the serfs in specific areas and in the rural environment.</p> <p>The seminar paper must have at least 10 standard pages and, from the formal viewpoint, it needs to have the relevant footnotes, include an introduction, a core, the conclusions, the bibliography and optional illustrative pictures. In order to complete the course successfully and submit their seminar paper, students need to work systematically during the lesson period of the term.</p> <p>Maximum number of possible absences: 2. Students with more absences, resulting from objectively justifiable and documented reasons, can complete the course under the following conditions: for each absence beyond the set framework, students need to submit a paper of around 5 standard pages on a pre-assigned and consulted topic. The paper must include an introduction, the main part (without footnotes), conclusions and the bibliography.</p> <p>Grading scale:            A = 100% – 92%            B = 91% – 84%            C = 83% – 76%            D = 75% – 68%            E = 67% – 60%            Fx = 59% – 0%</p> <p>Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment preliminary/final: 100/0</p>	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> <p>At the end of the course, students understand the necessity of linking research in agrarian and social history in order to understand the position of serfs - the majoritarian social class in the</p>	

Kingdom of Hungary. By analysing and interpreting specific historical sources - urbaria, students get familiar with the relationship between serfs and landowners in the 16th - 18th century, when enlightened rulers developed this originally private legal relationship—defined primarily in the urbaria of the different estates—into a common land regulation. This way, and by means of further serf regulations, they shaped the public legal order and stabilized the social order up to 1848 in the form of new legislation. Students are familiar with the methodology of working with economic administration sources of feudal lordships and are able to assess their informative methodological limits.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Social and legal status of serfs in the Kingdom of Hungary from the establishment of the monarchy until the end of the 18th century. State legislation regulating the urbarial obligations of serfs and special regulations in estates.
2. Urbaria and their importance for economic and social history. Origin and development of urbaria. Definition of urbarium as a written source, its formal and content side. The language of urbaria.
3. Overview of the preserved urbaria of castle estates, church institutions, individual municipalities and estates property in Slovakia.
4. Urbaria as a source of demographic and genealogical data, the social stratification of serfs according to the urbaria, the mobility of serfs.
5. Order and administration of estates, municipalities.
6. Serf settlement and duties of serfs (in kind, money and labor).
7. Urbaria as mirrors of the level of economic production in Slovakia in the modern age (grange, crop and domestic animal husbandry, fish farming, viticulture, crafts, used measures and weights).
8. Urbaria as a source of historical geography and topography (settlement location, toponymy, natural conditions of specific regions).
9. The economic policy of the Vienna court and its approach to serf issues in the 18th century.
10. Maria Theresa's urbarial regulation, basic features, significance.
11. Analysis of the country urbarium.
12. Consequences of the urbarial regulation and the legal status of serfs before the abolition of serfdom.

**Recommended literature:**

FOJTÍK, Juraj. Hospodárske dôsledky urbárskej regulácie na Trenčianskom hrade. In: Agrikultúra, vol. 7, 1968, pp. 145-171.

MARSINA, Richard – KUŠÍK, Michal (eds.). Urbáre feudálnych panstiev na Slovensku. I. – II. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo SAV, 1959.

REBRO, Karol. Urbárska regulácia Márie Terézie a poddanské úpravy Jozefa II. na Slovensku. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo SAV, 1959, 655 p.

REBRO, Karol. Postoj urbárskej regulácie Márie Terézie k poddanským privilégiám a kontraktom. In: Právnické štúdie, vol. 5, 1957, pp. 283-322.

ŠPIESZ, Anton. Hospodársko-spoločenské pomery v zemepanských mestách a mestečkách na Slovensku v čase urbárskej regulácie Márie Terézie. In: Historický časopis, vol. 23, 1975, pp. 576-600.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 36						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
8,33	0,0	16,67	55,56	0,0	0,0	19,44
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 29.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-519/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Medieval Monasteries and Convents in Slovakia
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Conditions for completion of the course and granting of credits: Students are required to submit a seminar paper consisting of at least 10 standard pages (18,000 characters, including spaces), in which they focus on history of a chosen medieval monastery. Topics of term papers are provided at the first meeting in the semester. Moreover, regular attendance and active participation in the discussions are also required. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Max. number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the semester, students have basic knowledge from Church history and history of various religious orders that were active on the territory of modern Slovakia. They are able to identify differences in lifestyles of various orders active in medieval Hungarian kingdom. They dispose of a general outlook of the development of each of those. They can work with charters and narrative sources that are related to the medieval monastic life.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introductory meeting - information about grading and course requirements, choosing of topics for term papers. 2. Origins of Christianity on the Slovak territory. 3. Formation of territorial Church structure within the nascent Hungarian kingdom. 4. Problem of continuity of Great Moravian Christianity on the Slovak territory in the 10th century. 5. Zobory monastery and its charters. 6. Stabilisation of Christianity over the 11th and 12th centuries, dioceses on the Slovak territory. 7. Formation of networks of parish churches and monasteries. 8. The order of St. Benedictine as the oldest European order and its monasteries on the Slovak territory. 9. New, reformed orders of Cistercians and Premonstratensians and their monasteries on the Slovak territory.	

10. Changes in the monastic life in the first half of the 13th century - spread of mendicants on the Slovak territory.
11. Problem of seignorial patrimonial rights. Completion of monastic networks over the 14th and 15th centuries.
12. Hungarian order of Paulines and its activity in the south-western Slovakia. Monasteries as centres of education, scriptories, loca credibilia and examples of domain management.

**Recommended literature:**

MÚCSKA, Vincent. Uhorsko a cirkevné reformy 10. a 11. storočia. Bratislava: Stimul, 2004. ISBN 80-88982-84-7

MÚCSKA, Vincent - KOŽIAK, Rastislav (eds.). Rehole a kláštory v stredoveku. Banská Bystrica - Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Chronos, 2002. ISBN 80-89027-05-9

VENCKO, Ján Dejiny štiavnického opátstva na Spiši. Ružomberok: b. v., 1927.

RÁBIK, Vladimír et al. Vývoj cirkevnej správy na Slovensku. Krakov: Spolok Slovákov v Poľsku, 2010. ISBN 9788374903479

SEDLÁK, Vincent. Rationes collectorum pontificiorum in annis 1332 – 1337. In Monumenta Vaticana Slovaciae I. Trnava - Rím: Trnavská univerzita v Trnave, 2008. ISBN 9788080821869

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

basics of Latin - reading

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 18

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,22	0,0	61,11	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.

**Last change:** 28.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-520/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Medieval Towns in Slovakia
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Conditions for completion of the course and granting of credits: Students are required to submit a seminar paper consisting of at least 10 standard pages (18,000 characters, including spaces). In the paper they are expected to focus on general trends of development of a chosen (according to their preferences) medieval town, especially on the town's origins, development of town administration, economic activities, urban rights, etc. Skills for the work with the source material related to medieval towns are acquired during the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Max. number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students are acquainted with evolution of medieval towns on the territory of Slovakia, urban rights, position and occupations of urban populations and general importance of towns for medieval society. They have basic knowledge about origins and economic functions of privileged medieval towns. On the basis of a chosen town, they are able to define economic, social, and cultural parameters of autonomous communities in the Middle Ages. They are capable of working with especially diplomatic written sources related to medieval towns in Slovakia (Hungary). They understand principles of urban law and privileges. Moreover, they can compare developments of various medieval towns.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introductory meeting: Information about the course requirements, choosing of topic for the term paper. 2. Towns of the older type on the Slovak territory - location and functions. 3. Roads, markets, and tolls in medieval Hungary. Involvement of the Slovak territory in long-distance trade in Central Europe. 4. Reform of towns and origins of privileged communities. 5. Basic urban rights and concrete dispositions.	

6. Medieval towns as centers of market and crafts. Specification of towns on the basis of occupation. Particularities of mining towns in Slovakia.
7. Overview of urbanisation processes in various regions of Slovakia.
8. Categorisation of towns: free royal towns, seigneurial tons, markets.
9. Social structura of urban population: patriciate, middle class (craftsmen), poor classes.
10. Ethnic composition of medieval towns and changes over time.
11. Position and importance of towns in the medieval society. Towns as centers of medieval culture and education.
12. Final meeting: Assessment of the semester, control of works on term papers, setting of the date of submitting.

**Recommended literature:**

- JUCK, Ľubomír. Výsady miest a mestečiek na Slovensku I. (1238 - 1350). Bratislava: VEDA, 1984. 199 s.
- MARSINA, Richard. K vývoju miest na Slovensku do začiatku 15. stor. In Historický časopis, 1973, roč. 21, č. 2. s. 337-368.
- MARSINA, Richard. Bádanie o stredovekých miest na Slovensku. In Historický časopis, 1972, vol. 20, no. 1. pp. 187-204.
- ŠTEFÁNIK, Martin - LUKAČKA, Ján (eds). Lexikón stredovekých miest na Slovensku. Bratislava: Historický ústav SAV, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89396-11-5
- ŠTEFÁNIK, Martin - LUKAČKA, Ján. Stredoveké mesto ako miesto stretnutí a komunikácie. Bratislava: Historický ústav SAV, 2010. ISBN 9788097030216
- Further literature will be specified during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak  
German, Latin - reading

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 105

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
7,62	0,0	17,14	49,52	11,43	2,86	11,43

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-584/20	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Modern History of Central Europe
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Two absences are allowed; Students are evaluated based on completion of assignments and active participation in class. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The seminar gradually introduces students to the methodological assumptions of working with contemporary texts. They are then able to use the theoretical assumptions in practice and work independently with 19th and 20th century texts of Central European provenance throughout the course. They have competencies related to understanding the contemporary discourses, assumptions, and backgrounds of the foundational/underpinning texts in the different periods of Central European history in an international context, as working with primary materials will help to better understand the specific developments and nuances of Central European geographical and political space better and more directly in the sources of political thought. At the same time, students will be facilitated to contextualise some of the discourses occurring in the space at the same time.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Basic problems of working with text 2.-12. Working with historical texts, critical analysis, interpretation, discussion.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> MORYS, Matthias (ed.) The Economic History of Central, East and South-East Europe. 1800 to the Present. London – New York: Routledge, Taylor & Francis, 2021. ISBN 978-1-138-92198-6 BEREND, Iván, T. Central and Eastern Europe 1944 – 1993. Detour from the Periphery to the Periphery. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. ISBN 9780521550666 PUTNA, Martin C. Obrazy z kulturních dějin Střední Evropy. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7429-977-3 TRENCSENYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária. A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume 1: Negotiating	

Modernity in the „Long Nineteenth Century“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-880313-3

TRENCSENYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária, LISJAK, Luka, . A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume 2: Part I: 1918 – 1968. Negotiating Modernity in the „Short Twentieth Century and beyond“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-873715-5

TRENCSENYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária, LISJAK, Luka, . A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume 2: Part II: 1968 – 2018. Negotiating Modernity in the „Short Twentieth Century and beyond“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-882960-7

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak a English language

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
84,62	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	15,38

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-559/00			<b>Course title:</b> HS: Napoleon I and Europe 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 123						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,48	0,0	12,2	8,13	2,44	1,63	8,13
<b>Lecturers:</b>						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-560/00			<b>Course title:</b> HS: Napoleon I and Europe 2			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 38						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
89,47	0,0	2,63	0,0	5,26	2,63	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b>						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-580/11	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Personages of the 19th Century European History
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> presentation of the selected topic at the seminar Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student can prepare a portrait of a key figure in the social, political, and cultural life of 19th-century European history according to his/her own choice. The student can work with biographies of historical figures in both subjective and objectivist contexts. Great emphasis is placed on social, cultural, and political contextualization. Furthermore, students can work with methodological texts which enable them to gain a deeper understanding of the approaches by which we are able to analyse the agency of individuals in a predominantly modern, historical period. At the same time, students have skills related to the presentation of acquired knowledge. They possess the skills of speech and presentation, the ability to adhere to time frames of presentation, as well as habits of public speaking. The 19th Century Personalities course is a sensitively balanced course that combines several aspects that students need to successfully carry out not only scholarly but also any socially beneficial systematic activity.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1.-6. Work with concepts, acquiring the basic methodological prerequisites for the elaboration of a historical biography of a personality of the 19th century 7.-13. Individual presentations, critical reflection, and discussion.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> DARNTON, Robert. Velký masakr koček a další epizody z francouzské kulturní historie. Praha: Argo, 2013. ISBN 978-80-257-0862-0. FOUCAULT, Michel. Dozerat' a trestat'. Zrod väzenia. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2000. ISBN 80-7149-329-5. HROCH, Miroslav. Pohledy na národ a nacionalismus. Čítanka textů. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 2003. ISBN 80-86429-20-2.	

ARENDOVÁ, Hannah. Pôvod totalitarizmu I.-III. Bratislava: Premedia, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8159-618-6.  
STORCHOVÁ, Lucie (ed.) Koncepty a dějiny. Proměny pojmů v současné historické vědě. Praha: Scriptorium, 2014. ISBN 978-80-87271-87-2.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak, English

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 124

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
86,29	0,0	4,03	0,81	4,03	0,81	4,03

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-554/00		<b>Course title:</b> HS: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945 1				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 80						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	25,0	12,5	7,5	6,25	28,75
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Peter Zelenák, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-555/00		<b>Course title:</b> HS: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945 2				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 28						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	10,71	35,71	3,57	7,14	17,86
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Peter Zelenák, CSc., doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-521/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Reading Medieval Latin Texts
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> To be granted the necessary credits, students are required to take active part in every seminar. During the different sessions, students are expected to engage in the seminar activities, namely reading and translating diplomatic sources in Latin (documents, letters, forms ...) and their subsequent interpretation. The students' activity is evaluated during the last sessions of the credit week. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students have basic knowledge about the development of Latin paleography and are able to read and understand medieval documents. Besides being able to read original Latin texts, students are also familiar with the most frequent abbreviations used by scribes and are able to interpret the text. As for the provenience of the sources, students are familiar mainly with documents from the Kingdom of Hungary, Poland, the Czech lands and the Holy Roman Empire.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Initial session: Students get acquainted with the evaluation scheme and the term plan. They learn the basics of Latin paleography and its development in the Kingdom of Hungary in the middle ages. 2. The development of diplomacy in the 13th - 15th centuries in the Kingdom of Hungary. The characteristics, external and internal features of medieval documents. 3. The system of abbreviations used by authors of medieval documents. Difficulties in examining the authenticity of medieval documents. Ways of sealing a medieval document, dorsal notes.	

4. Municipal documents, analyzing and using them to research settlements and the natural environment. Medieval charters as the main source of knowledge about aristocratic families and their land possessions.
5. Reading and interpreting XII century charters from the Kingdom of Hungary.
6. Reading and interpreting XIII century charters from the Kingdom of Hungary.
7. Reading and interpreting XIV century charters from the Kingdom of Hungary.
8. Reading and interpreting XV century charters from the Kingdom of Hungary.
9. Reading and interpreting Czech medieval charters.
10. Reading and interpreting Imperial medieval charters.
11. Reading and interpreting documents issued by the Roman Curia.
12. Final session: Evaluating the course and closing student evaluations.

**Recommended literature:**

HÚŠČAVA, Alexander. Dejiny a vývoj nášho písma. Bratislava: SAV, 1951.  
 NOVÁK, Jozef et al. Paleografická čítanka. Pomôcka na čítanie rukopisov z 12. – 19. storočia. Martin: Slovenská genealogicko-heraldická spoločnosť pri MS, 2001. ISBN 80-7090-599-9  
 LEHOTSKÁ, Darina. Transkripčné pravidlá, odborná terminológia a ukážky latinských textov. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 1982.  
 MAREK, Miloš (ed.). Slovník stredovekej a novovekej latinčiny na Slovensku. Glossarium mediae et infimae Latinitatis Slovaciae. Trnava, Kraków: Filozofická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity v Trnave - Towarzystwo Słowaków w Polsce, 2017. ISBN 9788374909877  
 ŠPAŇÁR, Július – HRABOVSKÝ, Jozef. Latinsko-slovenský a slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava: SPN – Mladé letá, 2012. 1 ISBN 9788010022335.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak  
 Latin (reading)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc., PhDr. Jakub Palko, PhD.

**Last change:** 28.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-500/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Roman Empire 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Presentation of a chosen topic and a written paper. Activity during the semester. Two absences are permitted. In the case of more absences the teacher decides about the additional assignments or the repetition of the course. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student gains knowledge about the political history of the Roman Empire. The student can work with the ancient sources of different character, is able to interpret and evaluate them. The student gets to know the basic characteristics of the Roman Empire and its everyday life, is able to present his knowledge in oral and written form while applying the basic rules of academical work (orientation in the literature and sources of ancient history, forms of citation, academical ethic).	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Introduction, work plan, assignments. Basic literature and heuristic sources – encyclopaedias, bibliographies, bibliographical dictionaries. Sources to early Roman Empire I. – numismatic sources. Sources to early Roman Empire II. – epigraphic sources. Sources to early Roman Empire I. – literal sources and works of the Roman historiography. Basic problems of political development in the Roman Empire: the downfall of the republic, the formation of the new political system. Basic problems of political development in the Roman Empire: successional system, dynasties, rulers. Basic political institutions of the Roman Empire during the Principate: public gatherings, the senate, offices. Building of new political institutions in the early Empire. Basic problems of political development in the Roman Empire during the late Principate and the formation of the Dominate. Social stratification in the Roman Empire in the first three centuries AD.	

**Recommended literature:**

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Dejiny antiky. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89743-03-2.  
BURIAN, Jan. Římské impérium. Vrchol a proměny antické civilizace. Praha: Svoboda-Libertas, 1994. ISBN 80-205-0391-9.  
ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Antický Řím. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2012. ISBN 978-80-73915-79-7.  
GRANT, Michael. Dějiny antického Říma. Praha: BB art, 1999. ISBN 80-7257-009-9.  
PENROSE, Jane. Řím a jeho nepřátelé. Říše stvořená a zničená válkou, Praha 2007. ISBN 8086977102

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 88

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,14	0,0	18,18	34,09	11,36	7,95	2,27

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-501/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Roman Empire 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Presentation of a chosen topic and a written paper. Activity during the semester. Two absences are permitted. In the case of more absences the teacher decides about the additional assignments or the repetition of the course. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student gains knowledge about the social and cultural history of the Roman Empire. The student can work with the ancient sources of different character, is able to interpret and evaluate them. The student gets to know the basic characteristics of the Roman Empire and its everyday life, is able to present his knowledge in oral and written form while applying the basic rules of academical work (orientation in the literature and sources of ancient history, forms of citation, academical ethic).	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Introduction, work plan, assignments. Basic literature and heuristic sources – encyclopaedias, bibliographies, bibliographical dictionaries. Sources to early Roman Empire – numismatic, epigraphic, and literal sources and works of the Roman historiography. Basic problems of political development in the Roman Empire. Basic political institutions of the Roman Empire during the Principate: public gatherings, the senate, offices. The function and role of military in the political life of the Roman Empire in the first three centuries AD. Social stratification in the Roman Empire in the first three centuries AD – free men, slaves, interlayers. Men, women, children. The position of women in Roman society. Problems of everyday life – family, marriage, raising children, education, work, and professions. Everyday life in Rome – living, eating, baths, games and amusements, death, burial rituals.	

**Recommended literature:**

ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela et al. Bežný život starých Rimanov, Bratislava: Iris, 2020. ISBN 9788082000644.

ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Antický Řím. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2012. ISBN 978-80-73915-79-7.

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Dejiny antiky. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89743-03-2.

BURIAN, Jan. Římské impérium. Vrchol a proměny antické civilizace. Praha: Svoboda-Libertas, 1994. ISBN 80-205-0391-9.

GRANT, Michael. Dějiny antického Říma. Praha: BB art, 1999. ISBN 80-7257-009-9.

VAŇKOVÁ, Jarmila. Římske reálie pre právnikov, Bratislava: Iura edition, 2010. ISBN 9788080783020.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 78

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,77	0,0	16,67	23,08	7,69	8,97	12,82

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-514/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Russia and Europe in the Middle Ages 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> A student is evaluated on basis of submitting a heuristic and syllabus of seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students have knowledge of important European historical occurrences and personages as perceived from Russia perspective and how Russia has responded to them.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Russia and the Thirty Years War in Europe Russia in the context of uprisings in Hungary in the 17th Century Russia through the views of foreigners in the Middle Ages /Marco Polo, Plano de Carpini, Zigmund Herberstein, Antonio Possevino, Ambrosio Contarini in the 1473 in Moscow, Daniel Krman, etc.) Russian students at the European universities in the Middle Ages (selected university: Prague, Padova, German universities, Cracow etc.) German, Polish, Prussian and Czech medieval chronicles and Russia German periodicals in the 16th and 17th Centuries and Russia Papal Curia and Russia in the 16th and 17th Centuries Russia and Recz Pospolita at the end of 16 – 17th Centuries Russian-Swedish international relations in the 17th Century Art of medieval Russia and West Europe; influences of Gothic into the architecture of Novgorod Anglo-Russian relations during the reign of Peter the Great; Russian – English relations in the 16th and 17th Centuries Russian – American contacts in the 18th Century Czech – Russian trade contacts in the Middle Ages; Russian – Byzantine trade agreements from 10th Century	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

<p>HLOUŠKOVÁ, Kateřina - VYDRA, Zbyněk - TĚRA, Michal - KOMENDOVÁ, Jitka - ŘOUTIL, Michal. Dějiny Ruska. Praha : NLN, 2017. ISBN 978-80-7422-324-2          ŠVANKMAJER, M. [et al.] Dějiny Ruska. Praha, Lidové noviny, 2004. ISBN 80-7106-658-3.          DANIŠ, M.: Slovensko, husáři a círovná. Bratislava: Stimul,1993. ISBN 80-85697-12-2.          Z dejín československo - slovanských dejín I-III. Bratislava 1953-57.          MACÚREK, J. Dějiny východních Slovanu. D.I - III. Praha : Melantrich, 1947.          GREKOV, B.D.: Kyjevská Rus. Praha : Gosudarstvennoje učebno-pedagogičeskoje, 1953.</p>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 267						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,71	0,0	24,34	11,99	8,24	11,24	13,48
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-515/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Russia and Europe in the Middle Ages 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> student is evaluated on basis of submitting a seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students have knowledge of important European historical occurrences and personages as perceived from Russia perspective and how Russia has responded to them.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Russia and Poland in the 11th and 12th Centuries 2. Russian-German relations in the 11th and 12th Centuries 3. Scandinavia and Russia in the 8th and 9th Centuries 4. Russian dynastic marriages and Europe in the 11th and 12th Centuries 5. Russian dynastic marriages and Europe in the 13th and 14th Centuries 6. Anne Jaroslavovna – the Queen of France 7. Russia and Hungary from 9th until 11th Century 8. Russia and Hungary in the 12th and 13th Centuries 9. Russian-Byzantine dynastic marriages 10. Italian Renaissance and Sophia Palaiolog on the Russian throne 11. Russia and Great Moravia 12. Russian-Bulgarian contacts in the 10th and 11th Centuries 13. Novgorod and the German Hanseatic cities in the 13th and 14th Centuries 14. The Florentine Union in the context of Russian foreign policy in the first half of 15th Century 15. Papal Curia and Russia from 11th to 13th Century 16. Ukrainian Cossacks in the service of the European monarchs in the 16th and 17th Centuries 17. Russia and the Habsburgs 18. Russia and the Balkans in the 16th and 17th Centuries 19. Russia-Turkish relations in the 16th and 17th Centuries	

**Recommended literature:**

HLOUŠKOVÁ, Kateřina - VYDRA, Zbyněk - TÉRA, Michal - KOMENDOVÁ, Jitka - ŘOUTIL, Michal. Dějiny Ruska. Praha : NLN, 2017. ISBN 978-80-7422-324-2  
ŠVANKMAJER, M. [et al.] Dějiny Ruska. Praha, Lidové noviny, 2004. ISBN 80-7106-658-3.  
DANIŠ, M.: Slovensko, husáři a círovná. Bratislava: Stimul,1993. ISBN 80-85697-12-2.  
Z dejín československo - slovanských dejín I-III. Bratislava 1953-57.  
MACÚREK, J. Dějiny východních Slovanu. D.I - III. Praha : Melantrich, 1947.  
GREKOV, B.D.: Kyjevská Rus. Praha : Gosudarstvennoje učebno-pedagogičeskoje, 1953.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 165

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,67	0,0	18,18	15,15	9,09	7,88	23,03

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-527/15			<b>Course title:</b> HS: Seminar in Medieval History 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	20,0	20,0	20,0	0,0	40,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-526/15			<b>Course title:</b> HS: Seminar in Medieval History 2			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	12,5	62,5	12,5	0,0	12,5
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 21.10.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-565/00	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Seminar in the 20th Century 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> A student introduces a basic literature (including written annotations of the most important monographs) Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> A student has knowledge about the history and trends in Europe during the 20th Century through the specific topic. Also, especially by working with the basic literature, the sources and the documents of the selected topic.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The lecturer (after consultation) assigns to students various chronologically or thematically defined topics (for example the history of Germany in the 20th Century) then the student presents a list of a basic bibliography about the selected topic and introduces it through the documents and literature, possibly the part of trends of this topic. The student submits the annotation in a written form of the most important monographs and studies.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Akten der deutschen auswärtigen Politik, Reihe D,E. Berlin. (Časť pramennej základne bude poskytnutá študentom vyučujúcim na základe vybranej témy, ktorej spracovaniu sa študent bude venovať na seminári) NIŽŇANSKÝ, E. a kol.: Slovensko-nemecké vzťahy 1938 – 1941 v dokumentoch I. Prešov: Universum, 2009. ISBN 978-80-89046-61-4. NIŽŇANSKÝ, E. a kol.: Slovensko-nemecké vzťahy 1941 – 1945 v dokumentoch II. Prešov: Universum, 2011, ISBN 978-80-89046-68-3.	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	0,0	14,29	28,57	28,57	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-566/00			<b>Course title:</b> HS: Seminar in the 20th Century 2			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b> At the seminar a student presents a paper and submits a seminar paper by range 20 pages with notes,. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> A student has knowledge about the history and trends in Europe during the 20th Century through the specific topic.						
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Students present their papers gradually during the semester. They submit their seminar papers in a written form at the beginning of the examination period.						
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Akten der deutschen auswärtigen Politik, Reihe D,E. Berlin ((Časť pramennej základne bude poskytnutá študentom vyučujúcim na základe vybranej témy, ktorej spracovaniu sa študent bude venovať na seminári) NIŽŇANSKÝ, E. a kol.: Slovensko-nemecké vzťahy 1938 – 1941 v dokumentoch I. Prešov: Universum, 2009. ISBN 978-80-89046-61-4. NIŽŇANSKÝ, E. a kol.: Slovensko-nemecké vzťahy 1941 – 1945 v dokumentoch II. Prešov: Universum, 2011, ISBN 978-80-89046-68-3.						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.
<b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022
<b>Approved by:</b>

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-578/10	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Separatism in Slovakia between 1921 - 1938
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - Students need to submit a written term paper based on the topic of their report. It needs to be around 10 pages of their own words including footnotes and bibliography. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are familiar with the Slovak autonomist movement in the first Czechoslovak Republic. They are able to independently analyze various conceptual approaches, personalities as well as domestic and foreign policy contexts of autonomism in Slovakia. They also have an overview of the literature and source material on this issue.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Previous development of autonomism in Slovakia. Hlinka's trip to Paris. The Year 1921 - independence of the parliamentary SĽS group. 2. Slovak National Party - efforts for continuity. Personalities. Conceptual approaches. 3. Three HĽS proposals for Slovakia's autonomy. 4. Emil Stodola and his conceptual approaches to the Slovak issue. 5. Andrej Hlinka - political profile in the interwar period. 6. Martin Rázus - political profile in the interwar period. 7. The 1920s vs the 1930s in the development of Slovak autonomism. 8. Manifestations of Slovak nationalism in the 1930s. Analyzing nationalism as a phenomenon on the example of the Slovak autonomist movement. 9. The geopolitical context of the autonomist movement in Slovakia. Revisionism. Irredentism. 10. Young HĽS radicals around the Nástup magazine. The 1934 autonomy proposal. Student demonstrations in the autumn of 1937.	

11. Attitudes the Czech political elite and Slovak representatives of Czechoslovak political parties took to Slovakia's autonomism in the interwar period.
12. Jozef Tiso and his thesis on the sovereignty of the Slovak nation. Controversies about the sovereignty of the Slovak nation between representatives of Czechoslovak political parties and autonomists.
13. Analyzing the activities of the HSLS parliamentary group in the Chamber of Deputies.
14. Autonomist tendencies of Slovak representatives of Czechoslovak political parties.
15. From HSLS's third proposal for Slovakia's autonomy of 5 June 1938 to the Žilina Agreement of 6 October 1938.
16. Autonomism and its reflection in contemporary literature. Autonomists and their ideas about Slovak culture.

**Recommended literature:**

ARPÁŠ, Róbert. Autómia: víťazstvo alebo prehra? Bratislava : Veda, 2011. ISBN 8-80-224-1190-5

BYSTRICKÝ, Valerián. Od autonómie k vzniku Slovenského štátu. Bratislava : Prodama, 2008. ISBN

978-80-969782-5-0

VAŠŠ, Martin. Dr. Jozef Buday a jeho reflexia slovenskej otázky v rokoch 1920 – 1939. In Štúdie k slovenským dejinám. Historia nova II – 2011 – 2. [online] Bratislava : Stimul, 2012, pp. 155-181. Available online: &lt;http://www.fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/user\_upload/editors/ksd/HinoII-2011-2.pdf&gt;

VAŠŠ, Martin. Slovenská otázka v 1. ČSR (1918 - 1938). Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Matice slovenskej, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8115-053-1

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 97

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,27	0,0	19,59	13,4	9,28	2,06	13,4

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-533/14			<b>Course title:</b> HS: Silk Road			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	33,33
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-577/10	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Slovak Issues in the 1930s
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - Students need to submit a written term paper based on the topic of their report. It needs to be around 10 pages of their own words including footnotes and bibliography. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are familiar with the emancipation of the Slovak nation and its shaping into a modern political nation within Czechoslovakia between 1930 and 1939. They are able to distinguish and compare the different ideas on how to solve the Slovak issue and the views of different Slovak representatives of autonomist and centralist parties. They also have comprehensive knowledge of the circumstances under which the autonomous Slovakia and the Slovak State were established on 6 October 1938 and 14 March 1939, respectively. Their active participation in the discussion of the issue is of key importance.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The Slovak issue in the First Czechoslovakia. Introduction to the issue. Different segment overview (national, state, economic, social, cultural and geopolitical). The 1932 events in Matica Slovenska as a reaction to Václav Vážný's Slovak orthography rules. Defense of an independent Slovak language. Congresses of the young Slovak intelligentsia in Trenčianske Teplice and Zvolen. The young generation rejects centralism. Establishment of the autonomous HSEŠ and SNS bloc. The Pribina festivities in Nitra and their political impact. The older Slovak National Party generation (Anton Hlinka, Jozef Tiso, Jozef Buday) and their approaches to solving the Slovak issue.	

The younger Slovak National Party generation (Karol Sidor, Ferdinand Ďurčanský, Alexander Mach, Martin Sokol) and their approaches to solving the Slovak issue.  
 The young Slovak agrarians, social democrats and non-party members (Peter Zaťko, Imrich Karvaš) and their approaches to solving the Slovak issue.  
 Milan Hodža. The shaping of his approach to solving the Slovak issue. Ivan Dérer. The shaping of his approach to solving the Slovak issue. Martin Rázus. The shaping of his approach to solving the Slovak issue.  
 Slovak communists. Vladimír Clementis and Laco Novomeský. The shaping of their approach to solving the Slovak issue.  
 From Munich to 6 October 1938. The victory of autonomism and the HSĽS concept. The autonomy period. Concepts of radicals and moderates in HSĽS. Circumstances of March 14, 1939.

**Recommended literature:**

BARTLOVÁ, Alena. Túžby, projekty, realita. Slovensko v medzivojnovom období. Bratislava : Prodam, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89396-06-1  
 BYSTRICKÝ, Valerián - ZEMKO, Milan. Slovensko v Československu (1918 - 1939). Bratislava : VEDA, 2004. ISBN 80-224-0795-X  
 FERENČUHOVÁ, Bohumila – ROGULOVÁ, Jaroslava a kol. Občianska spoločnosť a politická kultúra. Kapitoly z dejín Slovenska 1918 – 1938. Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 2012. ISBN 978-80-971189-0-7  
 PEKNÍK, Miroslav a kol. Pohľady na slovenskú politiku. Bratislava : Veda, 2000. ISBN 80-224-0584-1  
 VAŠŠ, Martin. Slovenská otázka v 1. ČSR (1918 - 1938). Martin : Vydavateľstvo Matice slovenskej, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8115-053-1

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 151

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,02	0,0	19,21	17,88	3,31	3,97	8,61

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-581/15	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Slovak National Revival and Its Personages (1780 – 1849)
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are required to attend the lessons regularly and take active part in them. They are also expected to present a report and deliver a term paper. a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3 b) At the seminar, students need to work actively following the teacher's instructions. c) Students are required to present a (15-20 min. long) report. For that purpose, they need to be able to speak in front of an audience, elaborate a (printed, electronic) presentation, and answer questions. However, they can present an extra written paper instead of the presentation. d) Term paper: Students are assigned the topics for their preliminary assessment at the beginning of the term. The topics of the term papers are in the form "Life and Work" of a personality, e.g. Anton Bernolák, Juraj Fándly, Ján Kollár, Pavol Jozef Šafárik, Ľudovít Štúr, Samuel Chalupka etc. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course and after their self study cycle, students have additional information on major figures of the Slovak National Revival both from focusing on a specific figure (in order to produce a term paper and presentation), as well as from the presentations of other figures. They are capable of finding information on their own (archive sources, digital collections, literature) from memory institutes and to process the biographies of the personalities in question. Students are familiar with the different biographic methods and categories (biography, life and work, key life events; the impact the environment, education and descent have on the nature, abilities and activities of the individual; the individual as part of the social reality; work, politics, worldview, philosophy.).	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction. Getting familiar with the course requirements. 2. Students are assigned the topics for their seminar papers and reports. 3. Memory institutions (archives, institutes, museums, libraries), digital sources of information and data, possibilities for obtaining sources and secondary literature.	

4. Getting familiar with research techniques and methods, learning how to create a seminar work and paper.
5. Specific sources when working with biographical methods (archival sources, registries, literature).
6. Biographical methods on the example of selected personalities.
7. Model for presenting a specific figure.
8. Starting point: Life, work and activities of selected national revival personalities. Ideology, worldview.
9. The Enlightenment Generation (Jozef Ignác Bajza, Anton Bernolák, Juraj Fándly, Juraj Palkovič, Ondrej Plachý, Ján Hrdlička, Juraj Ribay, etc.)
10. The early 19th century generation (Juraj Palkovič, Bohuslav Tablic, Samuel Rožnay).
11. The Všeslávia Generation (Ján Kollár, Pavol Jozef Šafárik, Ján Hollý, Martin Hamuljak, Michal Godra, Karol Kuzmány, Gašpar Fejerpataky Belopotocký, Ján Benedikti, Ján Chalupka, Ján Koiš, Ján Herkeľ, Alexander Rudnay, Štefan Moyzes)
12. The Štúr Generation (Alexander Boleslavín Vrchovský, Michal Miloslav Hodža, Jozef Miloslav Hurban, Ľudovít Štúr, Samuel Chalupka, Ján Šafárik, Samuel Štúr, Viliam Pauliny-Tóth, Samuel Štefanovič, Jonáš Záborský, Andrej Sládkovič, Peter Kellner Hostinský, Ctiboh Zoch, Ján Botto, Ján Kalinčiak, Ján Francisci, Ján Kráľ, Štefan Marko Daxner, Mikuláš Dohnány, Karol Holuby, Ján Kadavý, Benjamin Pravoslav Červenák, Andrej Radlinský, Štefan Launer, Andrej Lanštyjak, Anna Jurkovičová (Hurbanová), Miloslava Lehotská, etc.)

**Recommended literature:**

RIZNER, Ľudovít Vladimír. Bibliografia písomníctva slovenského na spôsob slovníka od najstarších čias do konca r. 1900. I-VI. Turčiansky Sv. Martin: Matica slovenská, 1929-1934.

KOTVAN, Imrich. Bibliografia bernolákovcov. Martin: Matica slovenská, 1957.

TIBENSKÝ, Ján. Juraj Fándly a slovenské národné obrozenie. Historický časopis. 1991, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 49-78.

BRTÁŇ, Rudo. Bohuslav Tablic. Bratislava: Veda, 1974.

HUČKO, Ján. Život a dielo Ľudovíta Štúra. Martin : Osveta, 1984.

Further literature will be specified during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

Czech

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 70

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	25,71	11,43	14,29	5,71	22,86

**Lecturers:** doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.

**Last change:** 28.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-584/18	<b>Course title:</b> HS: The 1960s Reforms and the Change in the Policy of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are required to take active part in the lessons. They need to make and deliver a PowerPoint presentation (ca. 20 min.) and to submit a written seminar paper, which needs to cover the most important issues of the topic in question and be at least 10 pages long. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students have in-depth knowledge of the socio-political situation in socialist Czechoslovakia in the 1960s. Therefore, they are able to follow the development that culminated in 1968. They are familiar with the period in questions as well as with the domestic and foreign political situation of the time. They can also critically evaluate the shortcomings of the communist regime. They are familiar with the events that took place in 1968 and the resulting changes.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Adoption of the 1960 constitution and the amnesty for political prisoners 2. The second de-Stalinization phase and socialist Czechoslovakia 3. The year 1963 and the rehabilitation processes. 4. Consistencies and differences between the development in the Czech lands and Slovakia. 5. The Federation issue and the Slovak national movement. 6. The Fall of Antonín Novotný. 7. The Year 1968. 8. Alexander Dubček. 9. The International Situation in 1968. 10. Soviet Policy towards Czechoslovakia in 1968. 11. Czechoslovakia's Occupation and Following Development.	

**Recommended literature:**

KAPLAN, Karel. Kronika komunistického Československa. Kořeny reformy 1956-1968: Společnost a moc. ISBN 978-80-87029-31-2.

LONDÁK, Miroslav a kol. Predjarie. Politický, ekonomický a kultúrny vývoj na Slovensku 1960-1967. Bratislava: Veda, 2002. ISBN 978-80-224-1095-3.

PEŠEK, Jan. Komunistická strana Slovenska. Dejiny politického subjektu I. Bratislava: Veda, 2012. ISBN 978-80-224-1256-8.

RYCHLÍK, Jan. Češi a Slováci ve 20. století. Česko-slovenské vztahy 1945-1992. Bratislava: Academic Electronic Press, 1998. ISBN 80-88880-11-4.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-582/17	<b>Course title:</b> HS: Viticulture and Enology in the Slovak History
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> <p>The students' results are evaluated exclusively by continuously checking their performance during the teaching part of the semester. During the first two teaching weeks, students choose a research area – a wine-growing district (according to the current list of wine-growing areas in Slovakia). In the following weeks, students research this area on their own and present their results at the beginning of the lesson, following the teacher's explanation. Students present their results verbally (without any written support) or in the form of a PPT presentation - depending on the number of registered students). To successfully complete the course, students need to work systematically, regularly informing the teacher about the progress they have achieved in their research. The deadline of their tasks cannot be postponed as they are connected to specifically scheduled lessons. Likewise, the teacher may not consider every research report by the student to be satisfactorily completed. To successfully meet their tasks, students need to successfully complete at least 6 out of 10 assignments. They are evaluated in the credit week according to the following scale: 10 adequately completed tasks adequately completed tasks A, 9 adequately completed tasks B, 8 adequately completed tasks C, 7 adequately completed tasks D, 6 adequately completed tasks E, 5 and less adequately completed tasks.</p> <p>To successfully meet their term tasks, students can have no more than 2 absences.</p> <p>Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment preliminary/final: 100/0</p>	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> <p>At the end of the course, students are familiar with the subject of research in a specific discipline of agrarian history - the history of viticulture and winemaking. During the seminar, students get acquainted with the cultivation of vineyards and wine production in the territory of today's Slovakia in a wider Central European framework from the earliest times to the 20th century. An advantage of the course is that it is connected with the practice of historians in the field of museology (through excursions to wine museums) and points out the interdisciplinary character of research in an international framework.</p>	
<b>Class syllabus:</b>	

1. History of grapevine cultivation in the world and in the Kingdom of Hungary.
2. – 3. An outline of the history of viticulture in Slovakia until the end of the 19th century.
4. An outline of the history of viticulture in Slovakia in the 20th century.
5. Agricultural engineering and vine varieties.
6. Wine production and types of wines (including sparkling wines).
7. From the winegrower, through the vineyard mayor (Pereg) to the innkeeper.
8. Viticultural law, viticultural and winemaking legislation.
9. Material monuments of viticulture and winemaking, viticultural museums in Slovakia.
10. Vineyards and wine in written sources (literature, correspondence, oral tradition).
11. Personalities in the history of viticulture and winemaking (oenology, ampelography, education).
12. Vineyards as historical landscape structures.

**Recommended literature:**

BAĎURÍK, Jozef. Malokarpatské vinohradníctvo v 16. storočí. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1990. ISBN 80-223-0009-8.  
 DRÁBIKOVÁ, Ema. Človek vo vinici. Bratislava: Veda, 1989. ISBN 80-224-0012-2.  
 HOLEC, Roman. Vinohradníctvo na Slovensku v období kapitalizmu (1848-1918). In: Historica, 1991, vol. 39-40, pp. 225-232. ISBN 80-08-01312-5.  
 HRUBALA, Martin. Vinohradnícke lisy v Malokarpatskej oblasti. Pezinok: Malokarpatské múzeum v Pezinku, 2010, 210 p. ISBN 978-80-967537-5-8.  
 KAZIMÍR, Štefan. Pestovanie viniča a produkcia vína na Slovensku v minulosti. Bratislava: Veda, 1986.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 101

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,38	0,0	23,76	1,98	4,95	0,0	6,93

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-574/00			<b>Course title:</b> HS: World War 2 - Causes and Course			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 75						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
74,67	0,0	6,67	5,33	1,33	2,67	9,33
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Martin Posch, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KDVU/A-boHI-021/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of Arts 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Attendance at lectures, final visual test in credit week. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Classification scale: 50-47: A, 46-43: B, 42-39: C, 38-35: D, 34-30: E, less than 30: FX Weight of preliminary / final evaluation: 30 / 70 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student has an overview about the development of Western art (architecture, sculpture, painting) from Greek antiquity to the avant-garde trends of the 20th century.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The series of lectures focuses on the following topics: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction, terminology, history of art as a science;</li> <li>2. Architecture and art of ancient Greece;</li> <li>3. Architecture and art of ancient Rome;</li> <li>4. Romanesque period (architecture, sculpture);</li> <li>5. Gothic (classical French cathedrals, spread of Gothic in France and other European regions, foundry, Gothic sculpture and painting);</li> <li>6. Renaissance (with emphasis on Italian development);</li> <li>7. Baroque, Rococo, early classicism;</li> <li>8. Romanticism, historicisms, beginnings of monument protection;</li> <li>9. Art of the second half of the 19th century (with an emphasis on painting);</li> <li>10. Late historicism, art around 1900, avant-garde tendencies;</li> <li>11. Art of Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque in Slovakia;</li> <li>12. Art in Slovakia in the 19th - 20th century.</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

BARTOŠOVÁ, Zuzana et al. Umenie na Slovensku, stručné dejiny obrazov. Bratislava: Slovart, 2007. ISBN 978-80-8085-435-5

BLAŽÍČEK, Oldřich, KROPÁČEK, Jiří. Slovník pojmů z dějin umění Názvosloví a tvarosloví architektury, sochařství, malby a užitého umění. 2. vyd. Praha: Aurora, 2013. ISBN 978-80-7299-104-4

HEROUT, Jaroslav. Staletí kolem nás. Přehled stavebních slohů. 5. vyd. Praha: Litomyšl: Ladislav Horáček - Paseka, 2002. ISBN 80-7185-389-5

CHATELET, Albert, GROSLIER, Bernard Philippe. Svetové dejiny umenia. Praha: Cesty, 1996. ISBN 80-7181-056-8

MORAVČÍKOVÁ, Henrieta, zost. Architektúra na Slovensku, stručné dejiny. Bratislava: Slovart, 2005. ISBN 80-8085-079-8

Further literature will be specified according to individual alternatives of the thematic focus of the subject. Students will be acquainted with additional literature and electronic resources during the lessons. We also recommend students to study literature from the professional library of the Slovak National Gallery.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 192

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,71	0,0	29,17	28,65	14,58	8,85	1,04

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Peter Buday, PhD.

**Last change:** 06.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KAPVH/A-boAI-147/19			<b>Course title:</b> History of Austria and Vienna in the Middle Ages			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b>						
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 14						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
35,71	0,0	7,14	28,57	0,0	14,29	14,29
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. PhDr. Juraj Šedivý, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 03.12.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KAPVH/A-boAI-144/19			<b>Course title:</b> History of Bratislava 1 (Medieval Pressburg)			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b>						
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 56						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	23,21	0,0	7,14	1,79	17,86
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. PhDr. Juraj Šedivý, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 03.12.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KAPVH/A-boAI-145/19			<b>Course title:</b> History of Bratislava 2 (Pressburg during Coronations Festivities)			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b>						
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b> regular attendance, accepting 3 absences, subsequently only with confirmation from doctor, continuous test(november), final grading during exam period = 100% (grading theoretical and practical knowledge of student in the form of a written test and an oral exam).						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Bratislava-Prešporok 1526-1784, archival sources to research problemacy, burgher elites, historical and genealogic topography of this city, coronations, royal authorities and mint, Suburbs – Zuckermandel, heraldry signs of inhabitants of this city						
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Available at: <a href="https://comeniusuniversity.academia.edu/Departments/Faculty_of_Arts_Department_of_Archiving_and_Auxiliary_Sciences_in_History">https://comeniusuniversity.academia.edu/Departments/Faculty_of_Arts_Department_of_Archiving_and_Auxiliary_Sciences_in_History</a>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 21						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,95	0,0	9,52	0,0	0,0	0,0	9,52
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. PhDr. Frederik Federmayer, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 29.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-393/20	<b>Course title:</b> History of Bratislava 4 (Modern Bratislava)
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b>	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - They need to submit a 2 page long written report on a selected class syllabus topic. <b>Grading scale:</b> A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student are familiar with the social and cultural history of Bratislava between 1919 and 1989. They are also acquainted with the most important events and personalities of the city and their relevant political background in the 20th century. They understand the modernization process Bratislava went through in the “short” 20th century.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Modernness, modernity, modern lifestyle in the context of Bratislava. Political determinants in Bratislava’s development. Significant events and personalities. Society and its development. Housing architecture and culture, and its social hierarchy aspects in the different city districts. Leisure activities in the city, mainly concerning café and nightlife. Development of everyday life and other areas.	

<p>Remarkable Bratislava curiosities and specifics (personalities, places, events).  Tour around Bratislava's modern monuments.</p>						
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  Kapitoly z dejín Bratislavy. Eds. Gábor Czoch a kol. Bratislava : Kalligram, 2006. ISBN 80-7149-803-3  DUDEKOVÁ, Gabriela a kol. Medzi provinciou a metropolou : obraz Bratislavy v 19. a 20. storočí. Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 2012. ISBN 978-80-89396-21-4  SZALAY, Peter a kol. Moderná Bratislava 1918 – 1939. Bratislava : Marenčin PT, 2014. ISBN 978-80-8114-327-4  SZALAY, Peter a kol. Vojnová Bratislava 1939 – 1945. Bratislava : Marenčin PT, 2019. ISBN 978-80-569-0131-1</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>  Slovak</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b>  Total number of evaluated students: 23</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,65	0,0	4,35	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 29.06.2022</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b></p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-204/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of Churches and Schooling in the Hungarian Kingdom and in Hungary
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a report (30%) on a selected topic from the history of children's and youth literature or an analysis of individual literary works, e.g.: History of Education in Bratislava; Church Schools in the 19th century; Monastery Schools in Hungary, etc. b) in the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the invalidation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the development of education and the church in the Hungarian socio-cultural environment, knows the interdependence of the history of education, culture, literature, religion and school education, can distinguish the influence of individual denominations on the reception of ideas.	

**Class syllabus:**

1. Methodological issues of researching the history of churches and education in the conditions of Hungary. Relations between the Catholic Church and Protestant denominations.
2. Acceptance of Christianity in Hungary. The structure of the Church and the role of orders in the Middle Ages.
3. The crisis of the Catholic Church at the beginning of the 16th century. The Reformation and the spread of the Reformation in Hungary.
4. Medieval education: parochial, monastic and chapter schools. The influence of the Reformation on the town schools.
5. Jesuit education: grammar schools and university in Trnava. Catholic education in general. Protestant colleges and lyceums.
6. Relationship of Catholicism and Protestantism in the Monarchy in the 17th and 18th centuries. The Estates' Revolts.
7. Ratio Educationis and the organization of education in the Monarchy in general and in Hungary in particular. Ideological divergence between Catholic and Protestant education.
8. Catholicism and Protestantism in the 19th Century: conservative tendencies in the Catholic Church and disputes between Protestant denominations.
9. Changes in the education system in the Monarchy after the Revolution: the Entwurf. The transformation of grammar schools and university studies in Hungary.
10. The Austro-Hungarian Settlement and its effect on church life and on the school system.
11. Hungarian education after 1918. The inter-war period and efforts to modernise education.
12. The fate of the churches during socialism and the Hungarian school system. Changes after 1989.

**Recommended literature:**

- KÓSA, László. Magyar művelődéstörténet. Budapest: Osiris, 2000. ISBN 963-379-742-X.
  - MÉSZÁROS, István, NÉMETH, András, PUKÁNSZKY, Béla. Bevezetés a pedagógia és az iskoláztatás történetébe. Budapest: Osiris, 2000. ISBN 963-379-997-X.
  - PUKÁNSZKY, Béla a NÉMETH, András. Neveléstörténet. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 1996. ISBN 963-18-7512-1. Dostupné na: <https://mek.oszk.hu/01800/01893/html/>
  - GERGELY, Jenő, KARDOSS, József a ROTTLER, Ferenc. Az egyházak Magyarországon (Szent Istvántól napjainkig). Budapest: Korona. 1997. ISBN 963-9036-23-4.
- Additional readings will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (min. B2).

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	20,0	40,0	20,0	20,0

**Lecturers:**

**Last change:** 27.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-103/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of Hungarian Literature 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a report (30%) on a selected topic from the history of early literature, e.g.: analysis of selected works, elements of the Renaissance in the work of B. Balassi, mannerism in the works of J. Rimay, linguistic and religious aspects of contemporary literature. (b) in the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has a basic knowledge of the development of early Hungarian literature from the beginning to the 17th century, knows the relevant artistic tendencies, styles and directions (e.g.: humanism, renaissance, mannerism, etc.), the most important literary genres (e.g. legends, chronicles, genres of religious poetry and prose, etc.), the first linguistic and literary sources and the monuments of Hungarian literature, and the first literary sources and	

monuments of Hungarian literature. Literature, socio-cultural aspects of the period, acquire skills in the analysis of literary works of early Hungarian literature. The student will also learn basic philological approaches to the sources.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Introduction to the history of Old Hungarian. Literature.
2. Medieval literature: chronicles and so-called gestures.
3. Latin and Hungarian sacred literature in Hungary. Medieval genres: legends, sermons, first translations of the Bible, sacred poetry. The first monuments of Hungarian literature.
4. Humanism and Renaissance: the poetry of Jan Pannonia in the European context. Genres of neo-Latin poetry in Hungary.
5. Humanism and the Renaissance. Prose works and historiography (Galeotto Marzio, Antonio Bonfini, István Brodarics, Miklós Oláh, Ferenc Forgách, etc.).
6. Beginnings of Hungarian. Poetry and artistic prose (Ómagyar Mária-siralom, love poetry, occasional literature, etc.)
7. Literature of the Reformation. Verse chronicles, so-called. Biblical history, verse stories.
8. The work of S. Tinódi and genres of verse epics.
9. The poetic works of B. Balassi.
10. Beginnings of Hungarian dramatic production
11. Mannerism and the work of J. Rimay. Neostoicism, religious and secular poetry.
12. Translations of the Psalms and creation. A. M. Szenci.
13. Mannerism in prose. (M. Szepsi Csombor, K. Darholcz, P. Alvinczy, etc.)

**Recommended literature:**

- CSEHY, Zoltán. Bevezetés a régi magyar irodalom tanulmányozásába I. A középkortól a manierizmusig. Úvod do štúdia staršej maďarskej literatúry I. Od stredoveku k manierizmu. Bratislava: Združenie Alberta Szenci Molnára, Szenci Molnár Albert Egyesület, 2019. ISBN 978-80-971983-747. Dostupné na: [https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry\\_pracoviska/kmjf/Csehy\\_online\\_tankonyv1.pdf](https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kmjf/Csehy_online_tankonyv1.pdf)
- CSEHY, Zoltán. Szöveggyűjtemény a közép-európai humanista költészet tanításához (Oktatási segédlet) Chrestomatia stredoeurópskej humanistickej poézie (učebný text) Bratislava: Združenie Alberta Szenci Molnára, Szenci Molnár Albert Egyesület, 2019. ISBN 978-80-971983-8-1. [https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry\\_pracoviska/kmjf/csehy\\_chrestomatia\\_-szovegyujtemeny.pdf](https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kmjf/csehy_chrestomatia_-szovegyujtemeny.pdf)
- SZEGEDY-MASZÁK, Mihály. A magyar irodalom története I. Budapest: Gondolat, 2007. ISBN 978-963-693-007-3. [https://regi.tankonyvtar.hu/hu/tartalom/tamop425/2011\\_0001\\_542\\_03\\_A\\_magyar\\_irodalom\\_tortenetei\\_1/ch01.html](https://regi.tankonyvtar.hu/hu/tartalom/tamop425/2011_0001_542_03_A_magyar_irodalom_tortenetei_1/ch01.html)
- GINTLI, Tibor. Magyar irodalom. Budapest: Akadémiai, 2010. ISBN 978-963-05-8949-9.
- MADAS, Edit. Szöveggyűjtemény a régi magyar irodalom történetéhez. Középkor. Budapest: Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. ISBN 963-184-335-1. <http://sermones.elte.hu/szovegkiadasok/magyarul/madasszgy/>
- BÁN, Imre. A barokk. Budapest: Gondolat, 1963.
- ÖTVÖS, Péter, PAP, Balázs, SZILASI, László a VADAI, István. A magyar költészet műfajai és formátípusai a 17. században. Szeged: 2005. ISBN 963-482-712-8.
- SÓTÉR, István. A magyar irodalom története II. A magyar irodalom története 1600-tól 1772-ig. Budapest: Akadémiai, MTA ITI, 1964. <http://mek.oszk.hu/02200/02228/html/02/> Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (min. C1)						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 152						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,92	0,0	8,55	20,39	17,11	18,42	4,61
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 01.04.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-105/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of Hungarian Literature 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a report (30%) on a selected topic from the history of early literature, e.g.: analysis of selected works, elements of the Renaissance in the work of B. Balassi, mannerism in the works of J. Rimay, linguistic and religious aspects of contemporary literature. (b) in the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has a basic knowledge of the development of Hungarian Baroque and Rococo literature, is familiar with adequate artistic tendencies, styles and directions (e.g.: Mannerism, Baroque, Neosticism, Ramism, Jansenism, Rococo, etc.), the most important literary genres (e.g. heroic and historical epic, memoir, autobiographical genres, school drama, mythological travesty, etc.) and the monuments of Hungarian literature (e.g.: the heroic and	

historical epic, the memoir, autobiographical genres, the school drama, mythological travesty, etc.), and the monuments of Hungarian literature. Baroque literature, socio-cultural aspects of the period, acquire skills in the analysis of literary works of Hungarian literature of the 17th and 18th centuries. The student will also learn the basic philological approaches to the sources.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Baroque literature: basic concepts
2. The sacral register of Baroque literature. Baroque emblems, allegorism of Baroque literature, contamination of genres. (M. Nyéki Vörös, M. Hajnal)
3. The heroic register of Baroque literature: the work of M. Zrínyi. Eschatological, intertextual, interdisciplinary aspects of M. Zrínyi's epic.
4. The courtly and gallant register of Baroque literature. The work of I. Gyöngyösi. Bilingual poetry. Invectives, love poetry, revival of the heroic code.
5. So-called women's literature.
6. Sacred and secular prose. Autobiographies, histories, short stories, adaptations, conversions, letters. (M. Bethlen, J. Kemény, K. Bethlen, F. Rákóczi)
7. Works of P. Pázmány
8. Baroque drama: sacred drama, satirical dramas, comedies, mythological travesties.
9. Baroque factual, technical and scientific prose.
10. Beginnings of literary science, main literary currents, trends, schools and traditions.
11. Rococo literature. Basic concepts, articulations, genres. Poetry and prose.
12. Beginnings of the novel. Magazine culture.

**Recommended literature:**

•SZEGEDY-MASZÁK, Mihály. A magyar irodalom története I. Budapest: Gondolat, 2007. ISBN 978-963-693-007-3.

Dostupné na: [https://regi.tankonyvtar.hu/hu/tartalom/tamop425/2011\\_0001\\_542\\_03\\_A\\_magyar\\_irodalom\\_tortenetei\\_1/ch01.html](https://regi.tankonyvtar.hu/hu/tartalom/tamop425/2011_0001_542_03_A_magyar_irodalom_tortenetei_1/ch01.html)

•GINTLI, Tibor. Magyar irodalom. Budapest: Akadémiai, 2010. ISBN 978-963-05-8949-9.

•BÁN, Imre. A barokk. Budapest: Gondolat, 1963.

•ÖTVÖS, Péter, PAP, Balázs, SZILASI, László a VADAI, István. A magyar költészet műfajai és formátípusai a 17. században. Szeged: 2005. ISBN 963-482-712-8.

•SÓTÉR, István. A magyar irodalom története II. A magyar irodalom története 1600-tól 1772-ig. Budapest: Akadémiai, MTA ITI, 1964. Dostupné na: <http://mek.oszk.hu/02200/02228/html/02/>  
Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian, min. C1

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 146

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,67	0,0	11,64	19,86	15,75	11,64	3,42

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-108/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of Hungarian Literature 3
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the semester a paper (30%). Topics e.g. Dugonics' Etelka as a popular reading, Gvadányi and the birth of the prototype of the all-conquering zealot, the position of women in Csokonai's comic epic (Dorottya), Hungarian Wertheriads: Kazinczy and Kármán, etc. b) in the examination period: written test (70%). The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 10% from continuous evaluation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To deepen knowledge of the literary events and works of the Hungarian Enlightenment and Classicism in the light of current trends in the evaluation of the period, which is crucial for the further development of Hungarian literature and literary thought. The student has knowledge of the circumstances of the emergence of the phenomena under study, is aware of the overlaps into the literary consciousness of the present day, and is capable of independent interpretation.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Programme and representatives of the Hungarian Enlightenment 2. Literary Classicism 3. Laicization of literature, the literary programme of Gy. Bessenyei 4. The problem of institutional forms of literary life - the importance of magazines 5. Changes and renewal of poetic systems, the prevalence of formal requirements 6. The conflict between the requirement of originality and the preference for translated works 7. Csokonai - poet of many faces, poet doctus 8. Dorottya and Fazekas's Ludas Matyi as prototypes 9. Kazinczy 10. The origins of the Hungarian novel	

11. Love as a new theme of literature  
12. Wertheriads

**Recommended literature:**

BÍRÓ, Ferenc. A felvilágosodás korának magyar irodalma. Budapest: Balassi Kiadó, 2013. ISBN 963-7873-83-X.

GINTLI, Tibor, ed. Magyar irodalom. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2011. ISBN 978-963-05-8949-9. SÓTÉR, István, ed. A magyar irodalom története 1772-től 1849-ig. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1965.

SZEGEDY-MASZÁK, Mihály, ed. A magyar irodalom története 1800-1919. Budapest: Gondolat, 2007. ISBN 978-963-693-006-6.

SZERB, Antal. Magyar irodalomtörténet. Budapest: Magvető, 2019. ISBN 978-963-14-3924-3.  
Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (C1)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 117

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
9,4	0,0	22,22	24,79	16,24	23,08	4,27

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-110/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of Hungarian Literature 4
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the semester a paper on a selected topic (30%), e.g.: short stories by M. Vörösmarty, ballad as a popular genre, historical novel by M. Jósika, comic epic by Petőfi, anecdotalism in the works of Jókai and Mikszáth, verse novel by L. Arany as a generational testimony, etc. b) in the examination period: written test (70%). The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 10% from continuous evaluation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To deepen knowledge of the specifics and contextual background of Hungarian literature of the 19th century, to highlight the specifics of Hungarian Romanticism and trends in literary thought. Students will gain the tools to independently analyze and evaluate phenomena, authors, and works of the period.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Literary groups and institutional forms of literary life 2. The origins of literary scholarship: the first comprehensive works; literary criticism 3. Specifics of literary romanticism of the 1840s 4. Influence of folklore and theoretical activity of J. Erdélyi 5. Literary works of key personalities of the pre- and post-revolutionary period 6. Petőfi and Arany 7. The novel and its specifics in the conditions of Hungarian literature 8. The renewal of the language of Hungarian prose in Jókai's work 9. Kemény as a key figure of Gyulai's folk-national conception 10. Problems and character of drama in the 19th century: Madách 11. Anecdote as an element of structure in Mikszáth's work	

12. Epigonism in the second half of the 19th century and the search for new paths

**Recommended literature:**

DUŠÍKOVÁ, A. A magyar romantika kezdetei [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011 [cit. 2021-10-16]. ISBN 978-80-223-3030-5. Available at: [https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry\\_pracoviska/kmj/Dusik\\_A\\_magyar\\_romantika\\_kezdetei.pdf](https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kmj/Dusik_A_magyar_romantika_kezdetei.pdf)

GINTLI, Tibor, ed. Magyar irodalom. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2011. ISBN

978-963-05-8949-9. HORVÁTH, Károly. A romantika értékrendszere. Budapest: Balassi Kiadó, 1997. ISBN 963-506-152-8.

SŐTÉR, István, ed. A magyar irodalom története 1849-től 1905-ig. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1965.

SZEGEDY-MASZÁK, Mihály, ed. A magyar irodalom története II. 1800-1919. Budapest: Gondolat, 2007. ISBN 978-963-693-006-6.

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (C1)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 114

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
14,04	0,0	18,42	23,68	20,18	16,67	7,02

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-112/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of Hungarian Literature 5
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30%) on a selected topic from the history of 20th century Hungarian literature, e.g.: the work of individual authors (e.g. Gyula Illyés, Endre Gelléri Andor, Géza Csáth, etc.), analysis of literary works, magazine culture of the time, intermedial aspects of contemporary literature. b) in the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student will have knowledge of the development of 20th century Hungarian literature, will know adequate artistic trends (Modernism, Art Nouveau, Symbolism, Impressionism, Expressionism, Surrealism, etc.), the most important literary genres, the socio-cultural aspects of the period, and will acquire skills in the analysis of literary works of	

Hungarian Modernism. He will have a thorough knowledge of the key works and the work of key authors (e.g. Endre Ady, Mihály Babits, Dezső Kosztolányi, Zsigmond Móricz, Lajos Kassák, etc.) of the period.

**Class syllabus:**

1. The Emergence of Hungarian Modernism, Nyugat magazine.
2. Symbolism, Impressionism, Art Nouveau, Decadence.
3. The first generation of Nyugat I. Endre Ady - poetic work.
4. First generation of Nyugatu II. The poetry of M. Babitsa and D. Kosztolányi.
5. The work of other poets of the first generation of Nyugatu (Á. Tóth, Gy. Juhász, E. Szép, M. Füst, F. Karinthy).
6. Avant-garde in Hungarian literature. The poetry of Lajos Kassák.
7. The prose works of Zs. Móricz and Gy. Krúdy
8. Works of other prose writers of the first generation of Nyugat (M. Kaffka, J. J. Tersánszky, Gy. Szini, V. Cholnoky, L. Cholnoky, G. Csáth).
9. Second generation of Nyugatu I. Poetry (L. Szabó, Gy. Illyés, L. Áprily).
10. Second Generation Nyugatu II. The work of S. Márai.
11. The work of other prose writers of the second generation of Nyugatu (L. Németh, T. Déry, A. E. Gelléri, A. Szerb). The poetic works of Attila József.
12. Drama in the first half of the 20th century (F. Molnár, F. Herczeg, M. Füst, T. Déry)

**Recommended literature:**

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian, min. C1

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 96

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,5	0,0	18,75	11,46	5,21	2,08	0,0

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-114/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of Hungarian Literature 6
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> ) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30%) on a selected topic from the history of Hungarian literature in the second half of the 20th century or from contemporary Hungarian literature in the second half of the 20th century or from contemporary Hungarian literature in the second half of the 20th century. Metrical diversity in the work of S. Weöres; Minimalism in Hungarian literature; The literature of the Hungarian literature of the 1930s; The literature of the 1930s. Literature ; Body and Language in the Work of P. Nádas; Experimental Poetry of D. Tandori; Intertextuality in L. Parti Nagy's poems; The forms of the postmodern novel in Hungarian poetry. Lit.; Cultural Memory in the Works of A. F. Kovács, etc. b) in the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	

**Learning outcomes:**

Upon successful completion of the course, the student will have knowledge of the development of modern, postmodern and contemporary Hungarian literature from the second half of the 20th century to the present day, will acquire skills in the analysis of (post)modern literary works, and will be informed about trends and tendencies in today's work. The student will be familiar with leading authors, socio-cultural aspects of the period, magazine culture and the various literary methods needed to analyse texts.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Third generation Nyugatu. The poetry of M. Radnóti.
2. The poetic work of Sándor Weöres.
3. The poetry of other poets of the third generation of Nyugat (G. Devecseri, A. Hajnal, Z. Jékely, L. Kálnoky, Gy. Rónay, I. Vas). The work of the third generation Nyugatu prose writers (G. Thurzó, I. Keszi, Gy. Rónay).
4. The importance of the Újhold magazine in Hungarian literature. The work of the poets of Újhold magazine. Nemes Nagy and J. Pilinszky.
5. The metaphorical prose of Géza Ottlik and Miklós Mészöly.
6. Grotesque prose: the work of Istán Örkény.
7. The poetic works of László Nagy and Ferenc Juhász.
8. The poetry of Gy. Petri and D. Tandori.
9. Drama in the second half of the 20th century (L. Németh, Gy. Illyés, I. Örkény, Gy. Spiró).
10. The work of P. Hajnóczy, Péter Nádas and P. Esterházy.
11. The work of I. Kertész and Gy. Konrád.
12. Other authors of contemporary Hungarian literature (Á. Bodor, L. Parti Nagy, I. Oravecz, A. F. Kovács, E. Kukorelly, Sz. Borbély).

**Recommended literature:**

- SZEGEDY-MASZÁK, Mihály a VERES, András. A magyar irodalom története III., 1920-tól napjainkig. Budapest: Gondolat, 2007. ISBN 978-963- 693-006-7. [https://regi.tankonyvtar.hu/hu/tartalom/tamop425/2011\\_0001\\_542\\_05\\_A\\_magyar\\_irodalom\\_tortenetei\\_3/ch01.html](https://regi.tankonyvtar.hu/hu/tartalom/tamop425/2011_0001_542_05_A_magyar_irodalom_tortenetei_3/ch01.html)
- GINTLI, Tibor. Magyar irodalom. Budapest: Akadémiai, 2010. ISBN 978-963-05-8949-9.
- GRENDÉL, Lajos. A modern magyar irodalom története. Magyar líra és epika a 20. században. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8101-319-5.
- NÉMETH, Zoltán. A széttartás alakzatai. Bevezetés a „fiatal irodalom“ olvasásába. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2004. ISBN 80-7149-671-5.
- ZSADÁNYI, Edit. A másik nő. A női szubjektivitás narratív alakzatai. Budapest: Ráció, 2006. ISBN 978-963-960-521-3.
- KULCSÁR SZABÓ, Zoltán. Metapoétika. Önprezentáció és nyelvszemlélet a modern költészetben. Pozsony: Kalligram, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7149-920-6. Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (min C1).

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 97

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,76	0,0	18,56	11,34	5,15	3,09	3,09

<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.
<b>Last change:</b> 01.04.2022
<b>Approved by:</b>

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-002/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of the Ancient East
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Test at the end of the semester Evaluation: 100-94: A 93-86: B 85-78: C 77-69: D 68-60: E 59-0: FX Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student gains knowledge about the ancient civilizations of the Near East, Egypt, Syrian and Palestinian district, and the Aegean area. The student has basic overview of the historical and social development and of the political, social, economic, and cultural history of the civilizations. The student gets to know the methods used in the reconstruction of historical development of the society and has basic knowledge about the foundation of states, the formation of political institutions and their functioning. The student has knowledge about the connections of political and cultural history, as well as about the basic literature and current research problems of the discipline.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction to the study of ancient Eastern civilizations. Methodological questions, periodization and geographical demarcation, literature. 2. Foundation and characteristics of the ancient states of the Near East. Society and culture. Epic of Gilgamesh. 3. Political changes in Mesopotamia at the turn of the 3rd and 2nd millennium BC. Hammurabi's Code. Social, cultural, and economic history of the Babylonian Empire.	

4. Assyria – political and social development.
5. Ancient Egypt – periodization, the history of Egypt from the Old to the New Kingdom.
6. Ancient Egypt – the history of the New Kingdom. The religious reform and its consequences. Political, social, and cultural development.
7. Egypt during the reign of foreign dynasties, relations between Egypt and Rome.
8. Asia Minor in the 3rd and 2nd millennium BC. The Hattian Empire. Hattian laws.
9. The Syrian and Palestinian district in the 3rd and 2nd millennium BC. Development in Syria and Palestine. Phoenician city states.
10. Aegean area – Minoan civilization, material culture.
11. Aegean area – Mycenaean civilisation, political and cultural development.
12. Persian Empire

**Recommended literature:**

- VAN DE MIEROOP, Marc. Dějiny starověkého Blízkého východu okolo 3000-323 př. Kr., Praha: Academia, 2010. ISBN 9788020018328.
- PEČÍRKA, Jan a kol. Dějiny pravěku a starověku I. a II. Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1979, 1988.
- VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Zákonníky starovekých národov. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského Bratislava, 2003. ISBN 978-80-223-2572-1.
- NOVÁKOVÁ, Nea, PECHA, Lukáš, RAHMAN, Furat. Dějiny Mezopotámie. Praha: Karolinum, 1998. ISBN: 80-7184-416-0.
- VALACHOVIČ, Pavol, HABAJ, Michal. Staroveké civilizácie. Chetiti a Peržania. Trnava: Univerzita sv. Cyrila a Metoda, 2013. ISBN: 978-80-8105-575-1.
- SHAW, Ian (ed.). Dějiny starověkého Egypta, Praha: BB/art, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-7381-860-9.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 245

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,84	0,0	23,27	13,47	12,65	11,43	7,35

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

**Last change:** 10.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-003/20	<b>Course title:</b> History of the Ancient World
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Antirequisites:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-003/15	
<b>Course requirements:</b> 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Oral exam – terms will be published through AIS at latest the last week of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% in the exams period – oral exam.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student gains knowledge about the political, economic, social, and cultural development in ancient Greece and Rome. Has knowledge about the foundation and development of the Greek city states and the Roman Empire, about the formation and functioning of political institutions. The student uses the methods used in the reconstruction of development of society and is able to evaluate the importance of antiquity in the formation of European civilisation. The student has knowledge about the connection of political and cultural history, has basic knowledge about the literature, sources and recent questions of research.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. The arrival of the Greek clans to the Balkan, relations with the Mycenaean period. Periodization of Greek history, characterisation of each period. Social stratification of society in the Dark Ages. Economic and political development. The Homeric epics Iliad and Odyssey; Hesiod. 2. Archaic Period of the Greek history, basic problems of political development in Greece – the foundation of the Greek city states, civil collectives and civil rights. Economic development and its possibilities – the Greek colonisation: its causes, process, directions and importance. 3. Political development in the Archaic Period, the early Greek tyranny: its causes, development and character. The ancient Greek codes of law, jurisdiction in the Greek city states. Cultural development – architecture, plastic art, literature.	

4. Classical Period of the Greek history. Political, economic, and social development in Athens and Sparta. Political institutions. The crisis of the Greek city state and its resolution – the Peloponnesian war.
5. Greece after the Peloponnesian war – the period of temporary hegemonies. Political development in Greece, the entry of Macedonia to Greek history, Alexander the Great and his empire. Social and economic development.
6. The Hellenistic states, basic political, social, and economic development. Hellenistic culture.
7. The arrival of the Indo-European clans to Italy. Etruscan civilisation. The relations of the Etruscans and the Latins in Central Italy, the foundation of the city of Rome. Basic periodization and characteristics of the periods. Basic political institutions. Basic political, economic, and social development in Central Italy.
8. The expansion of Rome to Italy. Political development, social problems, and their resolution. Roman civil rights, the Law of the twelve tables. Roman republican constitution.
9. The Roman wars in the Mediterranean area with Cartago, Greece, and the oriental states. Political development, the consequences of the expansion. The position of the slaves, social reforms of the Gracchi brothers.
10. The crisis of the Roman republic and the civil wars. Political development and foreign relations, economic, and social development.
11. The Principate – the first period of the Roman Empire, political development, and foreign relations.
12. The Dominate – resolving the crisis in the Roman Empire in the 4th and 5th centuries. Economic, and social problems, the formation of Christianity, its character and essence. The arrival of the Barbaric clans and nations. The foundation of the first Barbaric states in the Roman Empire. Continuity and discontinuity between Antiquity and the Middle Ages.

**Recommended literature:**

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Studies, sources and source databases will be available on MS Teams.

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Dejiny antiky. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89743-03-2.

PEČÍRKA, Jan a kol. Dějiny pravěku a starověku I. a II. Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1979, 1988.

ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Starověké Řecko. Encyklopedická příručka. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2011. ISBN 978-80-73915-80-3.

ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Antický Řím. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2012. ISBN 978-80-73915-79-7.

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Zákonníky starovekých národov. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského Bratislava, 2003. ISBN 978-80-223-2572-1.

BURIAN, Jan. Římské impérium vrchol a proměny antické civilizace. Praha: Svoboda, 1994. ISBN 80-205-0391-9

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 614

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,87	0,0	11,4	15,15	13,03	14,01	19,54

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

<b>Last change:</b> 10.06.2022
<b>Approved by:</b>

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-bpMA-202/15	<b>Course title:</b> Hungarian Culture Studies
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (on an ongoing basis) a paper (50%) on a selected topic from Hungarian realia - e.g. language, phraseology, image of Hungary abroad, culture, ethnography, etc. b) in the examination period: written test (50%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the last day of the teaching period.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the Hungarian language, literature in translation, geography, fauna and flora, the national and confessional composition and demographic development of the Hungarian population. Economy, constitutional system, education, science, arts and sports of Hungary.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Hungarian language as a realia - its phraseological features.	

2. Natural riches of the country, specifics of flora and fauna, protected nature parks and reserves.
3. Population of Hungary, demographic development, migration, immigration, national composition.
4. Religions in Hungary, relationship between the state and the churches.
5. Economy and agriculture of the country, profile areas.
6. State structure of Hungary, constitution, parliament, government, prime minister's office, etc.
7. Specific features of the Hungarian school system in comparison with Slovakia.
8. Science, culture and arts of Hungary - main state, private, foundation and foreign institutions.
9. Magazine culture of Hungary.
10. Significant sporting achievements of Hungarian athletes.
11. Hungary's foreign policy and the creation of the country's image after 1989.
12. Hungary's image in the media of the European Union Member States

**Recommended literature:**

- BALÁZS, Géza a VESZELSZKI, Ágnes red. Nyelv és kultúra. Kulturális nyelvészet. Budapest: Inter Kft. 2012. ISBN 978-963-88749-3-1.
- BÁRDOSI, Vilmos. Világkép a nyelvben és a nyelvhasználatban. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó. 2010. ISBN 978-963-9902-46-6.
- CSÍK, Tibor red. A külföldi tankönyvek magyarságképe. Budapest: Oktatókutató és Fejlesztő Intézet. 2016. ISBN 978-963-436-007-0.
- HALMOS, Ferenc red. Pannon Enciklopédia. A magyarság kézikönyve. Budapest: Pannon Könyvkiadó. 1993. ISBN 963-7866-69-8.
- NÁDASDY, Ádám. Milyen nyelv a magyar? Budapest: Corvina. 2020. ISBN 978-963-13-6643-3.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. In Moodle and MS TEAMS presentations of the lecturers are available.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian B2, C1

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 84

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
53,57	0,0	30,95	10,71	1,19	1,19	2,38

**Lecturers:** doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD.

**Last change:** 27.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-071/00	<b>Course title:</b> Hungarian Lexicology and Semantics
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the semester (throughout) written tests (30%) and homework (20%) on a selected topic in lexicology and semantics, with special reference to the Hungarian language. b) in the examination period: examination (written part 25%, oral part 25%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 30% of the continuous evaluation. A violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item of the evaluation. <b>Grading scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for the continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After the successful completion of the course, the students will have acquired knowledge in the field of lexicology and semantics in general, with the main emphasis on lexicology and lexical semantics of the Hungarian language. They have knowledge of both standard and dialectal and slang lexis, as well as professional terminology and proper names. They will gain an overview of the most important monolingual Hungarian dictionaries, especially general explanatory dictionaries and dictionaries of foreign words. In addition, they will acquire practical skills in the use of monolingual dictionaries.	

**Class syllabus:**

1. Introduction. General characteristics of lexicology and its fields. The vocabulary of the Hungarian language.
2. The concept of lexeme. Basic questions of phraseology.
3. Lexicography. Types of dictionaries; use of dictionaries.
4. Vocabulary of social and geographical dialects (dialect lexis).
5. Vocabulary of registers (written and spoken language, specialized registers, styles).
6. Chronological layers in the vocabulary of the Hungarian language. Foreign words. Word formation.
7. The lexis of bilingual speakers. Specifics of the lexis of the Hungarian language in Slovakia.
8. Onomastics. Proper names. Types of proper names and their general characteristics.
9. Personal names and geographical names - a more detailed characteristics.
10. General issues of semantics with special emphasis on lexical semantics.
11. Historical semantics.
12. Lexical relations: homonymy, polysemy, paronymy, hyponymy, synonymy, antonymy.

**Recommended literature:**

- BÁRDOSI, Vilmos. Frazeológia, az emberi világgép tükrözője. Budapest: Modern Filológiai Társaság–Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2016. ISBN 978-963-409-055-7. Dostupné na: [https://scholar.google.hu/scholar?hl=hu&as\\_sdt=0%2C5&q=B%2C%81RDOSI%2C+Vilmos.+Frazeol%2C%3B3gia%2C+az+emberi+vil%2C%A1gk%2C%A9p+t%2C%BCkr%2C%Bz%2C%91je.&btnG=](https://scholar.google.hu/scholar?hl=hu&as_sdt=0%2C5&q=B%2C%81RDOSI%2C+Vilmos.+Frazeol%2C%3B3gia%2C+az+emberi+vil%2C%A1gk%2C%A9p+t%2C%BCkr%2C%Bz%2C%91je.&btnG=)
  - HADROVICS, László. Magyar történeti jelentéstan. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1992. ISBN 963-05-6225-1.
  - KIEFER, Ferenc. Jelentéselmélet. Budapest: Corvina, 2001. ISBN 963-13-4548-3.
  - KIEFER, Ferenc, red. Magyar nyelv. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2006. ISBN 963-05-8324-0. Dostupné na: [https://regi.tankonyvtar.hu/hu/tartalom/tamop425/2011\\_0001\\_536\\_MagyarNyelv/adatok.html](https://regi.tankonyvtar.hu/hu/tartalom/tamop425/2011_0001_536_MagyarNyelv/adatok.html)
  - MAGAY, Tamás. Szótárak és használókik. (Lexikográfiai füzetek 2.) Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2006. ISBN 963-05-8341-0. Dostupné na: <https://adoc.pub/szotarak-es-hasznaloik.html>
  - SZILÁGYI, N. Sándor 1996. Hogyan teremtsünk világot? Rávezetés a nyelvi világ vizsgálatára. Kolozsvár: Erdélyi Tankönyvtanács. Dostupné na: <https://docs.google.com/viewer?a=v&pid=sites&srcid=ZGVmYXVsdGRvbWFpbmxtYWd5YXJueWVsdmthbGF1emF8Z3g6NmRmNTc3Mzc>
- Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. The teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (C2)  
English (B2)

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 82

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
15,85	0,0	14,63	12,2	30,49	19,51	7,32

**Lecturers:** prof. PhD. István Lanstyák, CSc.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-113/15	<b>Course title:</b> Hungarian Stylistics
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (40%) on a selected topic from the trope (metaphor, metonymy, etc.) and figure (contrasts, parallels, etc.). b) in the examination period: written test (60%: tropes: 30% and figures: 30%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of a minimum of 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item of the assessment. Grading Scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the The last day of the teaching period.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To familiarize students with the concepts of style, stylemma, rhetorical-stylistic means, with the development of the discipline from ancient rhetoric to today with a view to Slovak and world stylistics.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Theory of linguistic (functional) styles 2. Phonostylistics	

3. Stylistics and morphology
4. Proverb, proverb and their stylistic meaning
5. Stylistics and lexis
6. Stylistics and semantics - tropes
7. Stylistics and semantics - figures
8. Stylistics and syntax
9. Classification of styles - administrative, journalistic, narrative, rhetorical
10. Classification of styles - essayistic, artistic and colloquial style.
11. Secondary styles (advertising style, encyclopaedic style, preaching style, telephonic style, polemical style)
12. Secondary styles (critical style, conceptual style, expressive style, economic style, redundant style, etc.)

**Recommended literature:**

- KEMÉNY, Gábor. Bevezetés a nyelvi kép stilsztikájába. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó. 2002. ISBN 963-9372-38-2.
  - KEMÉNY, Gábor. A nyelvtől a stílusig. Válogatott tanulmányok. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó. ISBN 978-963-9902-39-8.
  - PÉTER, Mihály. A leleplező nyelv. Álcázás és ámitás a nyelv használatában. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó. 2012. ISBN 978-615-5219-28-3.
  - PETHŐ József. Alakzat és jelentés. Az alakzatok stílus- és jelentésképző szerepe a szövegekben. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó. 2012. ISBN 978-963-9902-95-4.
  - SZABÓ, Zoltán. Kis magyar stílustörténet. Budapest: Tankönyvkiadó. 1982. ISBN 963-17-6130-4.
  - SZIKSZAINÉ NAGY, Irma. Magyar stilsztika. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó. 2007. ISBN 978 963 389 904 5.
  - SZATHMÁRI, István red. Hol tart ma a stilsztika? Stíluselméleti tanulmányok. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. 1996. ISBN 963-18-6862-1.
  - TOLCSVAI NAGY, Gábor. A magyar nyelv stilsztikája. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. 1996. ISBN 963-18-7506-7.
  - TÁTRAI, Szilárd a TOLCSVAI NAGY, Gábor red. A stílus szociokulturális tényezői. Kognitív stilsztikai tanulmányok. Budapest: ELTE, Stíluskutató csoport. 2012. ISBN 978-963-284-304-9.
- Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. In Moodle and MS TEAMS presentations of the lecturers are available.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian B2, C1

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 19

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,42	0,0	21,05	0,0	5,26	5,26	0,0

**Lecturers:** doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD.

**Last change:** 27.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-583/19			<b>Course title:</b> International Relations between 1870 and 1914			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,86	0,0	0,0	0,0	14,29	0,0	42,86
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 05.08.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KE/A-buSZ-112/15	<b>Course title:</b> Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the semester: 2x written test of lectures and given texts. Violation of academic ethics results in the annulment of the points obtained in the relevant evaluation item. Each test is evaluated by a grading scale: 30 – 29: A 28 – 27: B 26 – 25: C 24 – 23: D 22 – 21: E 20 – 0: Fx The final evaluation is the average of the evaluations of written tests. Maximum 2 absences.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student is familiar with terminology and understands the subject of aesthetics, he/she can reflect and characterize the basic developmental stages of aesthetics and individual arts.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction 2. Subject of aesthetics and basic concepts of aesthetics 3. Non-artistic aesthetics 4. Aesthetics and art of antiquity 5. Aesthetics and art of the Middle Ages 6. Aesthetics and art of the Renaissance 7. Aesthetics and art of Baroque and Rococo 8. Aesthetics and art of classicism 9. Aesthetics and art of the 19th century 10. Aesthetics and art of the 20th century 11. Photography and film 12. Final summary	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. I, Staroveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1985. 2. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. II, Stredoveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1988. 3. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. 3, Novoveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1991. ISBN80-222-0186-3	

<p>4. CHATELET, A.- GROSLIER, P.B.: Svetové dejiny umenia. Maliarstvo. Sochárstvo. Architektúra. Úžitkové umenie. Praha : Cesty, 2004. ISBN 80-7181-937-9  Teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS.  The course text is available in MS TEAMS.</p>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 166						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
49,4	0,0	25,3	10,24	4,22	9,04	1,81
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Simona Mischnáková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 13.05.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KE/A-buSZ-113/15	<b>Course title:</b> Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30 points) on a selected topic in the field of basic aesthetic categories. b) during the examination period: written test (70 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the achievement of min. 10 points from the ongoing evaluation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Classification scale: 100-92: A 91-86: B 85-77: C 76-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX Teachers accept max. 2 absences with proven documents. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates of the written test will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the basic aesthetic categories, which form a supplement to the subjects History of Aesthetics and Aesthetic Theory. He has knowledge that he will apply during the next study in the reflection of historical and theoretical problems of aesthetics and aesthetics of individual arts. He knows the basic principles of aesthetic discourse.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction to the issue. 2. Criterion/measure.	

3. Harmony. 4. Beauty. 5. Nasty 6. Catharsis 7. kalokagathia. 8. Mimesis. 9. Eidolon. 10. Taste. 11. Kitsch. 12. Noble. 13. Low. 14. Final summary.														
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ECO, Umberto. Dějiny ošklivosti. Praha: Argo, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7203-893-0. LOSEV, Aleksej Fedorovič, ŠESTAKOV, Vjačeslav Pavlovič. Dejiny estetických kategórií. Bratislava : Pravda , 1978. TATARKIEWICZ, Władysław. Dejiny estetiky I. Bratislava: Tatran, 1985. Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.														
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>														
<b>Notes:</b>														
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 130														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>ABS</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>37,69</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>29,23</td> <td>20,0</td> <td>4,62</td> <td>6,15</td> <td>2,31</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	37,69	0,0	29,23	20,0	4,62	6,15	2,31
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
37,69	0,0	29,23	20,0	4,62	6,15	2,31								
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Juraj Hamar, CSc.														
<b>Last change:</b> 30.06.2022														
<b>Approved by:</b>														

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-15/15	<b>Course title:</b> Introduction into Logic
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the semester: active participation (10 points), home works (20 points), tests during the semester (20 points); Final assessment: comprehensive test (50 points); Grading A: 100 - 92, B: 91 - 84, C: 83 - 76, D:75 - 68, E: 67 - 60, FX: 59 - 0 pts. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will be informed on the basics in logical analysis of natural language as condition for successful studying of professional texts and on arguments contained in them. They need to comprehend basic syntactical and semantical aspects of natural language and to be acquainted with basics of propositional and predicate logic as well as with rules of valid inference. They will be acquainted with: tools for compacting texts, obtaining practice in their reconstruction; non-deductive forms of inference and the most known forms of eristic arguments; basic knowledge related to theory of definition and theory of questions and answers.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Language and its functions; language as codification of meaning. Singular and general expressions (properties and relations). Subject and predicate of sentence. Syntactical structure of atomic and molecular terms. Modalities in language, kinds and their function; intuitive understanding of state of affairs. Concept vs. representation, expressing concepts by language and relations among them. Semantically conditioned relations among terms. Modifiers and kinds of them; fuzzy terms. Argumentation, arguments; structure of arguments; deductive arguments. Propositional logic – syntax and semantics. Principle of compositionality for propositions. Propositional connectives in natural language. Propositional logical implication – basic rules of correct inference. Inference in natural language. Expressing of necessary and sufficient condition (promises, legal regulations, causes). Tools for text compacting. Predicate logic. Expressing generality in natural language. Application of basic predicate logic rules to inference in natural language. Abductive inferences and searching for the best explanation. Argument fallacies and eristic arguments. Definitions. Questions; presuppositions and false questions; types of answers.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

<p>1. GAHÉR, F.: Logika pre každého [Logic for Everyone]. Bratislava: Iris, 2013. ISBN 9788089256884</p> <p>2. MARKO, V.: Úlohy z výrokovej a predikátovej logiky [Propositional and Predicate Logic Exercises] Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, ISBN 9788022344951</p> <p>3. ZOUHAR, M.: Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory [Foundations of Logic for Social Sciences]. Bratislava: Veda, 2008. ISBN 9788022410403.</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak language</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b> Designed for students which main subject is not philosophy</p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 259</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,46	0,0	15,44	13,51	11,58	17,37	21,62
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 31.03.2022</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b></p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-buHI-002/15	<b>Course title:</b> Introduction into the Study of History
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. The student must pass two tests during the semester. 3. At the end of the semester the student must write an essay in an established length, which must contain citations and bibliography. Evaluation: The student can gain 30 p. for each of the tests and 40 p. for the essay, in total 100 p. The student has to gain at least 60 p. to pass the course, while they must come from each of the assignments. Grades: 100 – 91 b = A; 90 – 81 b = B; 80 – 71 b = C; 70 – 61 = D; 60 – 51 b = E; 50 and less = FX Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student gains knowledge about history as a science, about its place in the system of sciences and about the methods and techniques of work as a historian in order to successfully handle the next chapters of his studies.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. History as a science, the place of history in the system of sciences, internal classification of historical sciences. 2. The past and history. The specifics of the scientific knowing of the past. 3. General methods of work of a historian: a) choosing a topic b) heuristics c) historical critique d) interpretation e) synthesis 4. The discipline of sources, classification of historical sources, historical critique. 5. Methods of historical research. 6. Processing the results of historical research and their publication: a) evaluation and procession of knowledge	

- b) the structure and editing of a historical work
7. The evolution of ideas about history: the progress of historiography from the ancient times to the 20th century.
8. Institutional development of the Slovak historiography, historical workplaces.

**Recommended literature:**

BARTL, Július: Úvod do štúdia dejepisu. Bratislava. : Univerzita Komenského, 1997 (2003), 133 s.; HROCH, Miroslav a kol.: Úvod do studia dějepisu. Praha : SPN, 1985, 304 s.; KAMENEC, Ivan. Ako sa vidíme sami a ako nás vidí verejnosť reflexia po dvadsiatich rokoch. [http://www.shs.sav.sk/zjazd11/Kamenec-Ako\\_sa\\_vidime\\_sami\\_a\\_ako\\_nas\\_vidi\\_verejnost.pdf](http://www.shs.sav.sk/zjazd11/Kamenec-Ako_sa_vidime_sami_a_ako_nas_vidi_verejnost.pdf)  
 KOVÁČ, Dušan. Veda, historiografia a#etika. [http://www.shs.sav.sk/zjazd16/Dusan-Kovac\\_Veda-historiografia-a-etika.pdf](http://www.shs.sav.sk/zjazd16/Dusan-Kovac_Veda-historiografia-a-etika.pdf); ŠVORC, Peter. Spoločnosť a#história. [http://www.shs.sav.sk/zjazd11/Svorc-Spolocnost\\_a\\_historia.pdf](http://www.shs.sav.sk/zjazd11/Svorc-Spolocnost_a_historia.pdf)  
 BLOCH, Marc. Obrana historie aneb historik a jeho řemeslo. Praha: Svoboda, 1967. (nové vydanie Praha: Argo, 2011. ISBN 978-80-257-0403-5); EVANS, Richard J. Na obranu historie. Praha: Argo, 2019, 300 s. ISBN 978-80-257-3006-5;

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 363

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
4,68	0,0	9,64	28,93	23,69	15,98	17,08

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-001/15	<b>Course title:</b> Introduction into the Study of Hungarian Language
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) work with Hungarian language dictionaries, e.g. A magyar nyelv értelmező szótára, Magyar értelmező kéziszótár, A magyar nyelv történeti-etimológiai szótára, Etimológiai szótár, Földrajzi nevek etimológiai szótára, Idegen szavak és kifejezések szótára, Idegen szavak szótára, Régi magyar családnevek szótára, Helyesírási szótár, etc. (50%), etc. and homework (30%) focused on the practical application of the acquired knowledge (b) in the examination period, a final test (20%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 40% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item of the assessment. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100%-92% B: 91%-84% C: 83%-76% D: 75%-68% E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master at least 60% of the curriculum. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the last day of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80 / 20	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, the student has a general knowledge of linguistic disciplines. He/she has basic information about the history of linguistics (with emphasis on the	

development in the so-called scientific period); an overview of the most important linguistic theories; data about linguistic disciplines and methods; knowledge about the structure of language and its functioning in the process of communication; knowledge about the characteristic features of Indo-European and non-Indo-European languages (with emphasis on Uralic and Slavic languages), etc. At the end of the course the student is able to explain basic concepts from the field of general linguistics, to characterize individual levels of the language system, to characterize languages according to the genealogical typological and areal classification (with emphasis on Hungarian and Slovak languages) and to use basic linguistic terminology.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Linguistics as a scientific discipline.
2. The emergence of modern linguistics.
3. Language and speech (according to Saussure).
4. Competence and performance (according to Chomsky).
5. The theory of the linguistic sign.
6. The theory of linguistic meaning.
7. Theory of communication.
8. Planes of the language system.
9. Variants of language (with emphasis on the Hungarian language in Hungary and outside Hungary).
10. Classification and typology of languages.
11. Bilingualism (with emphasis on Slovak-Hungarian bilingualism).
12. Characteristics of the Hungarian language in Slovakia.

**Recommended literature:**

- KÁLMÁN, László a TRÓN, Viktor. Bevezetés a nyelvtudományba. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2005. ISBN 963-7094-26-1.
- KENESEI, István et al. A nyelv és a nyelvek. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2016. ISBN 978-963-05-9708-1.
- NÁDASDY, Ádám. Ízlések és szabályok: írások a nyelvről, nyelvészetről, 1990–2002. Budapest: Magvető Kiadó, 2003. ISBN 978-963-14-2307-1.
- CRYSTAL, David. A nyelv enciklopédiája. Budapest: Osiris, 1998. ISBN 963-379-211-8.
- KUGLER, Nóra a TOLCSVAI NAGY, Gábor. Nyelvi fogalmak kisszótára. Budapest: Corona Kiadó, 2000. ISBN 978-963-1916-24.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (level C2)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 155

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,97	0,0	22,58	28,39	19,35	9,68	9,03

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-101/15			<b>Course title:</b> Life and Institutions in Ancient Rome 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., III.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 157						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,85	0,0	23,57	21,66	11,46	5,1	6,37
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 26.10.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-211/20	<b>Course title:</b> Linguistic Varieties in the Hungarian Language
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 1 per level/semester: 14</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> (a) during the semester (throughout) written tests (30%) and homework (20%) on selected topic from the issue of language varieties. b) in the examination period: exam (written part 20%, oral part 30%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 30% of the continuous evaluation. A violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item of the evaluation. <b>Grading scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for the continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, the students will have acquired theoretical knowledge in some specific areas of sociolinguistics (especially variational sociolinguistics) and stylistics. In addition to the problems of linguistic diversity and linguistic variation, they will also become familiar with different homogeneous and heterogeneous styles, professional registers and contact varieties. They will also learn how to use this theoretical knowledge in practice, i.e. in the production of texts in different genres and styles.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b>	

1. General issues of language diversity and language variation.
2. Linguistic (sociolinguistic) variables.
3. Qualilectal diversity.
4. Stylistic diversity.
5. Homogeneous styles.
6. Heterogeneous styles.
7. The standard variety.
8. Specialist registers.
9. Mediolects.
10. Chronolects.
11. Geographical and social dialects.
12. Contact varieties.

**Recommended literature:**

- É. KISS, Katalin. Anyanyelvünk állapotáról. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2004. ISBN 963-389-662-2.
- CHAMBERS, Jack K. Sociolinguistic Theory: Linguistic Variation and its Social Significance. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell, 2009. 978-1-4051-5246-4.
- LANSTYÁK, István a SZABÓMIHÁLY, Gizella. Magyar nyelvhasználat – iskola – kétnyelvűség. Pozsony: Kalligram Könyvkiadó, 1997. ISBN 80-7149-173-X.
- LANSTYÁK, István a Vančóné Kremmer Ildikó, red. Nyelvészetről változatosan. Dunaszerdahely: Gramma Nyelvi Iroda, 2005. ISBN 80-969556-0-8.
- WARDHAUGH, Ronald. Szociolingvisztika: Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 1995. ISBN 963-379-046-8.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. The teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (C2)  
English (B2)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,91	0,0	22,73	27,27	0,0	9,09	0,0

**Lecturers:** prof. PhD. István Lanstyák, CSc.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/15			<b>Course title:</b> Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 101						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,73	0,0	24,75	30,69	9,9	2,97	4,95
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 18.02.2016						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/16		<b>Course title:</b> Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	0,0	42,86	14,29	0,0	0,0	14,29
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 20.05.2016						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KLMV/A-buSZ-114/15	<b>Course title:</b> Methodology of Sciences and Research in Social Sciences and Humanities
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Continuous during the semester: homework (20 points), midterm test during the semester (30 points); Final assessment: summative test (50 points). Violation of academic ethics may result in the nullification of points earned in the respective assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-93 points; B: 92-85 points; C: 84-77 points; D: 76-69 points; E: 68-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Graduates of the course understand the key categories of scientific methodology and empirical research in the social sciences. They are able to apply basic conceptual methods as well as methods of data collection and analysis to solve research problems. They can distinguish between different types of research and research designs and evaluate their adequacy for achieving research objectives. They are able to apply their knowledge and skills in the preparation of final theses in the profile of their discipline.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Science and its distinctive features. The language of science. Conceptual methods of science. Empirical methods of science. Social science methods: questionnaire method; interview method; textual analysis, etc. Research design and types of research. Complex methods: causal analysis, scientific explanation, prediction and retrodiction. Hypothesis testing: verification, confirmation, falsification. Theories and models.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BIELIK, L. Metodologické aspekty vedy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4788-4. HEND, J. Kvalitativní výzkum. 2. vyd. Praha: Portál, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7367-485-4. HENDL, J. a J. REMR: Metody výzkumu a evaluace. Praha: Portál, 2017. ISBN 978-80-262-1192-1. PUNCH, H. F. Úspěšný návrh výzkumu. Praha: Portál, 2015. ISBN 978-80-262-0980-5.	

The literature will be provided in electronic form.						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) Czech (part of literature)						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 577						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,49	0,0	16,12	25,13	12,65	10,57	1,04
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 29.03.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-002/15	<b>Course title:</b> Morphology of the Hungarian Language 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a report (30%) on a selected topic based on the latest available literature, e.g.: basic qualitative words; basic quantitative words; lexically indifferent words, etc. and written tests (30%) focused on the practical application of the acquired knowledge (b) in the examination period, an oral examination (40%) Admission to the examination is subject to the achievement of a minimum of 30% of the continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item of the assessment. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100%-92% B: 91%-84% C: 83%-76% D: 75%-68% E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master at least 60% of the curriculum. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the last day of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60 / 40	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the morphological level of the Hungarian language within the thematic areas of flexible words, inflexible words, grammatically indifferent words and conversion between word types. The student is familiar with the morphological system of the Hungarian language, the criterion of the functioning of word types in a sentence and in a text, and is able to apply it adequately in linguistic practice.	

**Class syllabus:**

1. Basic questions of morphology.
2. Terminology of Hungarian morphology.
3. The system of word species in the Hungarian language.
4. Verbs and their function in the language.
5. Nominal words and their function in the language.
6. Deictic words and their function in language.
7. Adverbs and their function in language.
8. Inflexible words and their function in language.
9. Conversion between word types.
10. Paradigmatic morphology.
11. Characteristics of the morphological level of the Hungarian language in Slovakia.
12. Comparative Hungarian-Slovak morphology.
13. Morphology in language practice.

**Recommended literature:**

- KESZLER, Borbála et al. Magyar grammatika. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2000, s. 37–304. ISBN 978-963-16-4694-8.
- TOLCSVAI NAGY, Gábor et al. Nyelvtan. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2017, s. 310–390. ISBN 978-963-276-291-3.
- É. KISS, Katalin, KIEFER, Ferenc a SIPTÁR, Péter. Új magyar nyelvtan. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 1998, s. 31–126, 169–184. ISBN 963-379-327-0.
- CS. NAGY, Lajos. Szóalaktani elemzések. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2019. ISBN 978-963-409-230-8.
- CS. NAGY, Lajos. Szófajtani és szó szerkezeti elemzések. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2020. ISBN 978-963-409-238-4.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (level C2)

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 149

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
3,36	0,0	17,45	21,48	31,54	12,08	14,09

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-107/15	<b>Course title:</b> Morphology of the Hungarian Language 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a report (30%) on a selected topic based on the latest available literature, e.g.: morphemic structure of a word; word-formation structure of a word, formation of words by derivation; formation of words by compounding, etc. and written tests (30%) focused on practical application of the acquired knowledge (b) in the examination period, an oral examination (40%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 40% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item of the assessment. Grading Scale: A: 100%-92% B: 91%-84% C: 83%-76% D: 75%-68% E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master at least 60% of the curriculum. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the The last day of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60 / 40	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the morphological level of the Hungarian language within the thematic areas of morphemic structure of words (types of morphemes); word structure, word formation by derivation; word formation by composition and other ways of word formation. The student knows the structure of the word-formation system	

of the Hungarian language, word-formation methods, word-formation types and word-formation categories and can apply his/her knowledge in linguistic practice.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Formal structure of the word.
2. Morphematic structure of the word, morpheme variants.
3. Types of morphemes (grammatical morpheme, null morpheme, root morpheme and derivational morpheme).
4. Word-forming structure of a word.
5. Formation of words by derivation.
6. Formation of words by composition.
7. Subordinating compound words.
8. Addition compound words.
9. Other ways of forming words (abbreviation, transfer of meaning, shortening words, splitting the meaning of a word, etc.).
10. Characteristics of word formation in the Hungarian language in Slovakia.
11. Comparison of the ways of word formation in the Hungarian and Slovak languages.
12. Application of the different ways of word formation in linguistic practice.
13. Paradigmatic morphology.

**Recommended literature:**

- KESZLER, Borbála et al. Magyar grammatika. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2000, s. 37–304. ISBN 978-963-16-4694-8.
- TOLCSVAI NAGY, Gábor et al. Nyelvtan. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2017, s. 310–390. ISBN 978-963-276-291-3.
- É. KISS, Katalin, KIEFER, Ferenc a SIPTÁR, Péter. Új magyar nyelvtan. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 1998, s. 31–126, 169–184. ISBN 963-379-327-0.
- CS. NAGY, Lajos. Szóalaktani elemzések. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2019. ISBN 978-963-409-230-8.
- CS. NAGY, Lajos. Szófajtani és szó szerkezeti elemzések. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2020. ISBN 978-963-409-238-4.

Additional readings will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (level C2)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 126

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,32	0,0	18,25	25,4	21,43	11,11	13,49

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KKIV/A-boIS-051/17			<b>Course title:</b> New Approaches to Information Literacy			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 15						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	13,33	6,67	0,0	6,67	6,67
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Jakub Fázik, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 04.11.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-013/15			<b>Course title:</b> Pedagogical Communication			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.						
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Antirequisites:</b> FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-013/00						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 951						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
48,48	0,0	21,66	10,94	7,99	5,68	5,26
<b>Lecturers:</b> PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 15.02.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/15			<b>Course title:</b> Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 45						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,33	0,0	11,11	2,22	2,22	2,22	8,89
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 06.03.2017						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/16			<b>Course title:</b> Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 63						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,43	0,0	11,11	7,94	3,17	0,0	6,35
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 13.02.2019						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-021/00	<b>Course title:</b> Phonetics and Phonology of the Hungarian Language
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Continuous assessment: written examinations, homework, activity Final assessment: written test a) during the teaching part (continuous): two short written examinations focused on current topics (14%), homework (11%), activity in class (5%). b) during the exam period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the exam is the achievement of a minimum of 15% of the continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the respective assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master at least 60% of the material. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Final exam dates will be posted via AIS no later than the last week of classes. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the basic concepts in the field of phonetics and phonology, the sound plane of the Hungarian language system, and the phonetic and phonological specifics of the Hungarian language in Slovakia.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. History of writing, written and spoken language. 2. Phonetics and phonology and its place in the system of linguistic disciplines. 3. Organs of speech and their function. 4. Vowel system of the present Hungarian language I. - vowels. 5. Vowel system of today's Hungarian language II. - consonants. 6. Vowel system of Hungarian dialects. 7. Basic questions of phonology.	

8. Phonological system of the Hungarian language.
9. Phonological processes prelexical and postlexical.
10. Lenization and fortification processes in the Hungarian language.
11. Suprasegmental phonetics and phonology.
12. Transcription and transliteration.
13. Phonetic and phonological specifics of the Hungarian language in Slovakia.

**Recommended literature:**

- BÓNA, Judit. Fonetikai olvasókönyv. Egyetemi e-jegyzet. Budapest: ELTE Fonetikai Tanszék, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-25]. ISBN 978-963-284-668-2. Available at: <http://fonetikaitanszek.elte.hu/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/OlvasokonyvTeljes.pdf>
- GÓSY, Mária. Fonetika, a beszéd tudománya. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2004. ISBN 978-963-3896-66-2.
- KASSAI, Iлона. Fonetika. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2020. ISBN 978-963-195-779-2.
- LANSTYÁK, István. A magyar beszélt nyelv sajátosságai. Bratislava: Stimul, 2009. ISBN 978-280-2892-3626-32-3.
- TOLCSVAI NAGY, Gábor et al. Nyelvtan. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2017. ISBN 978-963-276-291-3.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (C2)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 354

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,95	0,0	19,21	12,43	14,12	9,04	28,25

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD., prof. PhDr. István Lanstyák, CSc.

**Last change:** 26.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-001/15	<b>Course title:</b> Prehistory of Europe
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are required to attend the lessons regularly and take active part in them. a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3. b) Students are asked questions throughout the term to make sure they are prepared. c) Final Assessment: written test Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the lecture and self study cycle, students are familiar with the development in Europe in prehistoric times, especially in the territory of today's Slovakia. They are also familiar with the chronology, geographic location of different cultural and ethnic groups, their material culture, society, culture and art.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Terminology (prehistory) historical development of scholarly disciplines on the issue, classification of sources, methodology, dating methods. 2. Anthropogenesis. 3. The Paleolithic and Mesolithic in Europe and Slovakia 4. The Neolithic and Eneolithic: the Neolithic revolution and the beginnings of non-ferrous metal mining and processing. Pre-Pottery Neolithic, spread of technology. 5. The Early and Middle Bronze Age in Slovakia. 6. The Early and Late Bronze Age in Slovakia.	

7. Older Iron Age (Hallstatt), new technologies, change in the organization of society.
8. La Tène Culture in Slovakia and the Czech Lands.
9. The Celts - historical sources, society, culture.
10. Roman times - historical events.
11. The Migration Period - historical events.

**Recommended literature:**

1. PODBORSKÝ, Vladimír. Dějiny pravěku a rané doby dějinné. Brno: Masarykova univerzita v Brně, 1997. ISBN 80-210-1706-6.
  2. FARKAŠ, Zdeněk. Ich ohniská kryje zem. Bratislava: Obzor 1990.
  3. NOVOTNÁ, Mária. Svedectvá predkov. Martin: Matica slovenská, 1994.
  4. FURMÁNEK, Václav – VELIAČIK, Ladislav – VLADÁR, Jozef. Slovensko v dobe bronzovej. Bratislava: Veda, 1991.
  5. FILIP, Jan. Keltská civilizace a její dedičství. Praha: Academia, 1996. ISBN 80-200-0584-6.
  6. STEINHÜBEL, Ján. Pôvod a najstaršie dejiny Nitrianskeho kniežatstva. Historický časopis. 1998, vol. 46, no. 3, pp. 369-416.
- Further literature will be specified during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak  
Czech

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 429

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
11,66	0,0	10,96	15,62	19,11	25,87	16,78

**Lecturers:** doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.

**Last change:** 28.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-104/15		<b>Course title:</b> Psychology for Teachers 1				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 / 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., II., N						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Antirequisites:</b> FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-012/00						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1304						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,28	0,0	20,02	14,72	10,97	10,43	9,59
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. PhDr. Daniela Čechová, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Harvanová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-105/15			<b>Course title:</b> Psychology for Teachers 2			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 / 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.						
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., II., N						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 572						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,33	0,0	23,08	17,48	6,47	4,37	2,27
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Diana Demkaninová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-205/15	<b>Course title:</b> Reading and Comprehending Literary Texts
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 1 per level/semester: 14</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the semester each student chooses an artistic text and an interpretation method. After presenting these initial components in the seminar, they will then submit a written paper of at least 5 pages (30%), which should include responses to the discussion that took place during the presentation of the initial postulates in the seminar. The submission of the written output is a condition for the award of credits. b) in the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of a minimum of 10% of the continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be discussed and announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the seminar is to build and consolidate skills in the independent interpretation of a literary work and to gain a broader overview of the theoretical background of the interpretation of a literary work, including contemporary contexts. After successful completion of the course, the student has a basic knowledge of the analysis of artistic texts, is familiar with the methodological issues of literary analysis, is familiar with philological and various interpretative procedures, can recognize both the ideological and philosophical background of the text, and intertextual elements and allusions.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Basic interpretive strategies of literary works from positivism to postmodernism. 2. Contemporary aspects of interpretive strategies: relevance and polyphony. 3. Style of texts and style of interpretation. 4. Structural elements of the text, genres of interpretation (criticism, review, essay, study, dissertation, etc.). 5. Layers and registers of interpretation.	

6. The role of the narrator. Self-representation (self-fashioning) of the author, identity of the text, identity of the characters.
7. Artistic directions and interpretation.
8. The influence of new media on interpretation.
9. Adaptations and literary models.
10. Censorship of texts. Ideology and interpretation.
11. The impact of popular culture registers on the interpretation of fiction.
12. Pragmatic aesthetics of interpretation.

**Recommended literature:**

- BÓKAY, Antal. Irodalomtudomány a modern és a posztmodern korban. Budapest: Osiris, 1997. ISBN 963-379-220-7.
- BÓKAY, Antal. Bevezetés az irodalomtudományba. Budapest: Osiris, 2006. ISBN 963-389-883-8. •VILCSEK, Béla. Az irodalomtudomány provokációja. Budapest: Eötvös, Balassi, 1995. ISBN 963-506-032-7.
- SZEGEDY-MASZÁK, Mihály. Szó, kép, zene. A művészetek összehasonlító vizsgálata. Pozsony: Kalligram, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7149-938-1.
- SCHUSTER, Martin. Művészetlélektan. Képi kommunikáció, kreativitás, esztétika. Budapest: Panem, 2005. ISBN 963-545-443-0.
- SHUSTERMAN, Richard. Pragmatista esztétika. A szépség megélése és a művészet újragondolása. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2003. ISBN 80-7149-588-3.
- KABDEBÓ, Lóránt, KULCSÁR SZABÓ, Ernő, MENYHÉRT, Anna, KULCSÁR SZABÓ, Zoltán. A fordítás és intertextuális alakzatai. Budapest: Anonymus Kiadó. 1998. ISBN 963-796-657-9.

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (min. B2)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 12

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	25,0	16,67	8,33	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Dávid Mellár

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-037/11	<b>Course title:</b> Russian Language for Historians 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b>	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Written tests, compositions, brief presentations. The Grading Scale is set as: 100 % – 91% A, 90 – 81% B, 80% – 73% C, 72% – 66% D, 65% – 60% E, 59% and less – FX (a student does not fill the conditions for evaluation). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students can use a language (writing, vocabulary, grammar) and communication competence (receptive and productive) which are necessary for daily communication on the topic of personal, professional life and which are also useable for factual conversation.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The student acquires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• font system</li><li>• general vocabulary which is directly related to daily life and professional interests (1)</li><li>• grammar rules (morphological and syntactic), which are necessary to perception and production of texts in common situations of personal and professional life (1)</li><li>• learning and development the receptive and productive skills, which are necessary for communication on the topics of common life and are also useable for factual conversation. (1)</li><li>• making and keeping contact, personal life, family, work, hobbies and free time.</li></ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BALÁŽ, G [et al.] : Krátka gramatika ruského jazyka. Bratislava: SPN, 1976. BALCOVÁ, T.: Rusko-slovenský a slovensko-ruský slovník. Bratislava: Kniha – Spoločník, 2006. ISBN 80-88814-45-6. KOLLÁR, D. a kol.: Slovensko-ruský slovník. Bratislava: SPN, 1976. NEKOLOVÁ, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasiljevova-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha: Leda, 2002. ISBN 80-85927-96-9.	

Jazykovo dostupné autentické tlačové materiály						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Russian, Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 173						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,24	0,0	16,18	19,08	2,89	2,89	12,72
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 11.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-038/12	<b>Course title:</b> Russian for Historians 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b>	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-037/11 - Russian Language for Historians 1	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Written tests, compositions, brief presentations. The Grading Scale is set as: 100 % – 91% A, 90 – 81% B, 80% – 73% C, 72% – 66% D, 65% – 60% E, 59% and less – FX (a student does not fill the conditions for evaluation). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students can use a language (writing, vocabulary, grammar) and communication competence (receptive and productive) which are necessary for daily communication on the topic of personal, professional life and which are also useable for factual conversation.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• font system</li> <li>• general vocabulary which is directly related to daily life and professional interests (2)</li> <li>• grammar rules (morphological and syntactic), which are necessary to perception and production of texts in common situations of personal and professional life (2)</li> <li>• learning and development the receptive and productive skills, which are necessary for communication on the topics of common life and are also useable for factual conversation (2).</li> <li>• making and keeping contact, personal life, family, work, hobbies and free time.</li> <li>• intercultural communication, travelling to work and hobbies, orientation in the city, lifestyle, housing culture, eating habits, city – city history</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BALÁŽ, G [et al.] : Krátka gramatika ruského jazyka. Bratislava: SPN, 1976. BALCOVÁ, T.: Rusko-slovenský a slovensko-ruský slovník. Bratislava: Kniha – Spoločník, 2006. ISBN 80-88814-45-6. KOLLÁR, D. a kol.: Slovensko-ruský slovník. Bratislava: SPN, 1976.	

NEKOLOVÁ, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasiljevova-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha: Leda, 2002. ISBN 80-85927-96-9.  
Jazykovo dostupné autentické tlačové materiály

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**  
Russian, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 57

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
56,14	0,0	26,32	10,53	1,75	3,51	1,75

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-369/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Panslavian Generation (New Views on the Second Phase of the Slovak National Revival)
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3. b) Students are asked questions throughout the term to make sure they are prepared. c) Final assessment: written test Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the lecture and self study cycle, students have additional information on the 2nd generation (Kollár and Šafárik's) of the Slovak national movement and the shaping of the modern Slovak nation. They are also familiar with the reflection the social and political situation found in its ideas and activities. They are familiar with the ideas and activities of figures such as Ján Kollár, Pavol Jozef Šafárik, Ján Herkeľ, Ján Hollý, František Palacký and others.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. The concept of nation in Slovak history. The national revival and the formation of a modern nation. 2. The concept and ideology of the 18th century Catholic and Evangelical intelligentsia. Connections. 3. Period specifics and the origin of the concept of the Všeslavia nation. Political and cultural dimension.	

4. Language - the emblem of the nation, literary activity, history of literature. Ján Herkel - the Slavic "Esperanto"
5. Historicism and history. Interest in earliest history. Ján Kollár, Pavol Jozef Šafárik, František Palacký, Ján Hollý
6. Catholic and evangelical revivalists - cooperation, ideas, similarities and contradictions. Ján Hollý, Martin Hanuliak and others
7. Ján Kollár, (poet, priest, historian, pedagogue), the "Preacher" of Všeslavia Reciprocity and his Significance.
8. The earliest history of the Slavs - Šafárik and Palacký's work. National history.
9. Ján Hollý - reception of Bernolákovčina (Bernolák's form of the Slovak language), Great Moravia, ideology.
10. Relations of the Všeslavia generation to the Bernolák and Štúr movements. "Voices for the need of a unified language"
11. Assessment of the Všeslavia Generation and its representatives in the past and present.
12. Pan-Slavism - fiction and reality. Perception by the non-Slavic public. Shift of meaning.

**Recommended literature:**

1. MACURA, Vladimír. Znamení zrodu: české obrození jako kulturní typ. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1983.
  2. PODOLAN, Peter. Aspekty slovenskej historiografie generácie Jána Kollára a Pavla Jozefa Šafárika. In: Forum historiae [online]. Bratislava: Historický ústav Slovenskej akadémie vied, 2007, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 21-33. [cit. 2021-10-20] Dostupné na: <https://www.forumhistoriae.sk/sites/default/files/podolan1.pdf>.
  3. PODOLAN, Peter. Generácia Všeslavia a jej koncepcia národa. In: Studia Academica Slovaca 38, Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2009, pp. 239-254.
  4. SAK, Robert. Josef Jungmann. Život obrozence. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7021-890-7.
  5. PICHLER, Tibor. Národ, národnosti, štát: O politike etnického entuziazmu. Historický časopis. 2006, vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 569-590.
- Further literature will be specified during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak  
Czech

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 130

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,69	0,0	20,0	23,08	18,46	6,92	3,85

**Lecturers:** doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-328/14			<b>Course title:</b> SC: Ancient Persia			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-382/16	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Bratislava's Bohemians: Artists' Everyday Life between 1920 and 1945
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) preliminary - Students are required to attend the lessons and excursions and take active part in them. b) final - They need to submit a 2 page long essay on a selected class syllabus topic. <b>Grading scale:</b> A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are familiar with the all aspects of Bohemianism in Bratislava between 1920 and 1945 and the everyday life of Slovak artists in the city in the period. After two excursions, they are also acquainted with the authentic places connected with the daily life of Bohemian artists in Bratislava. Therefore, students are able to perceive historical phenomena not only from written sources, but also to set them into real places.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction to Bohemianism: characteristics, concepts, personalities and socio-cultural contexts. Introduction to Bohemianism. The origin of Bohemianism in Paris. Henri Murger. Bohemianism and its development in Europe in the 19th and early 20th century. Decadent Bohemianism. Bohemian dandyism and aestheticism. 2. Bohemianism in Bratislava between 1920 and 1945. Basic realities, social structure, socio-cultural context, Bohemian personalities in literature and art.	

3. Bohemianism in Bratislava in the “golden” 1920s. Tido J. Gašpar, Ján Hrušovský, Ivan Žabota, Emo Bohúň, Janko Alexy and others. Specificities of Bohemianism among 1920s artists in Bratislava. Bohemians’ favorite places. Cafes, taverns, studios, inspiring outdoor spots, lodgings, sponsors. Specifics of Bohemianism in Bratislava among 1920s writers. Favorite places of Bohemian writers. Cafes, taverns, inspiring outdoor spots, sponsors, muses. The unique position of the Zlatá fantázia [Golden Fantasy] Inn in the 1920s.
4. Bohemianism in Bratislava among 1930s artists: Specifics of Bratislava Bohemian art in the 1930s. Popular places with Bohemian artists. Cafes, taverns, studios, inspiring outdoor spots, sponsors. Specifics of Bratislava Bohemian 1930s literature. Popular places with Bohemian writers. Popular cafes, taverns, inns, picnic inns, lodgings, inspiring outdoor spots, sponsors, muses.
5. Bohemianism in Bratislava among artists between 1938 and 1945. Surrealist Bohemianism. Artistic Bohemianism. Political influences on the daily life of left-wing artists. Popular cafes, taverns, inns, picnic inns, lodgings, inspiring outdoor spots, sponsors, muses.
6. Excursion to authentic places of Bratislava Bohemianism - route “A”
7. Excursion to authentic places of Bratislava Bohemianism - route “B”
8. Final summary and reflection of acquired knowledge in the form of an essay.

**Recommended literature:**

- BALÁŽ, Anton. Hriešna Vydrlica. Bratislava : Albert Marenčin Vydavateľstvo PT, 2007. ISBN 978-80-8114-042-6
- BRADSHAW, Steve. Kaviarenská spoločnosť alebo život bohémov od Swifta po Dylana. Bratislava : Tatran 1988.
- SALNER, Peter a kol. Taká bola Bratislava. Bratislava : Veda 1991.
- VAŠŠ, Martin. Bratislavská umelecká bohéma v rokoch 1920 - 1945. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo UK, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4173-8
- VAŠŠ, Martin. Medzi snom a skutočnosťou : umelecká bohéma v Bratislave 1938 - 1945. Bratislava : Marenčin PT, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8114-943-6
- ŽÁRY, Štefan. Bratislavská bohéma. Bratislava : Tatran, 2018. ISBN 978-80-222-0975-5
- Further literature will be mentioned during the seminars or consultations.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 85

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,06	0,0	20,0	4,71	0,0	0,0	8,24

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-352/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Castles and Castle Estates in Slovakia
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Condition for granting of credits: Students are required to attend the seminars regularly and take active part in the discussions (30%). They also need to carry out partial tasks that are related to topic of their term papers. The topic are chosen during the first meeting in the semester. Larger part of grading is based on the term paper (70%) that is to be submitted by the date set during the first meeting. The seminar paper consisting of at least 10 standard pages (18,000 characters, including spaces). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Max. number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students acquire basic knowledge about emergence and developments of castles in Hungary in the Middle Ages. On the example of a castle and its domain chosen for more detailed research, they learn heuristics of medieval sources. They moreover get to know the source material used for research of medieval castles and domains, their internal functioning and roles played in the medieval Hungarian society. After completion of the course, students are capable of using a wide variety of sources available for research of medieval castles and their domains - both narrations and diplomatic sources.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introductory meeting. Information about grading and course requirements. Choosing topics for term papers - a specific castle and its domain (on the basis of students' preferences) 2. Developments of fortification systems on the territory of Slovakia from the Great Moravian period up to the beginning of the 16th century. 3. Castle built of stone - a new phenomenon in the fortifications of medieval Hungary. 4. Boom of fortifications in Hungary after the Mongol invasion, the boom's bearers. 5. Rise of the nobility's power in Hungary and their new, fortified residences. 6. Economic hinterland of a castle - formation of castle domains.	

7. Life at a medieval castle - castle's people: castellan and guardians, castle's furnishings, medieval style of comfort.
8. Administration of a castle domain, officers for economic management and their staff.
9. Spatial system of castle building and their roles in defense of and protection for open rural settlements and medieval roads.
10. Smaller fortifications - castles, curias, inhabited towers, and their specifics.
11. Results of historical-architectural researches of castle ruins in Slovakia. Possibilities for their preservation and renovation.
12. Final meeting, Control of work conducted on term papers. Review of attendance and completion of preliminary classification.

**Recommended literature:**

- DVOŘÁKOVÁ, Daniela et al. Stredoveké hrady na Slovensku. Život, kultúra, spoločnosť. Bratislava: VEDA, 2017. ISBN 9788022416085
- FEJÉR, Georgius (ed.). Codex diplomaticus Hungariae ecclesiasticus ac civilis I - XI. Budae: Typis typogr. regiae vniuersitatis Vngariae, 1829 - 1844.
- FÜGEDI, Erik. Castle and society in medieval Hungary (1000 - 1437). Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó 1980.
- KOČIŠ, Jozef. Od Čachtíc po Strečno. Martin: Osveta, 1989. ISBN 80-217-0053-X
- MARSINA, Richard (ed.). Codex diplomaticus et epistolaris Slovaciae I - II. Bratislava: VEDA, 1971 - 1987.
- PLAČEK, Miroslav - BÓNA, Martin. Encyklopédia slovenských hradov. Bratislava: Slovart, 2007. ISBN 9788080852870

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

- Slovak  
 basics of reading in Latin  
 reading in Czech

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 317

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
21,14	0,0	29,97	35,65	6,62	0,63	5,99

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.

**Last change:** 28.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-301/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Civilisation of Ancient Greece and Rome
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Attendance at the courses. Two absences are permitted, in the case of a third absence the student gets a compensatory assignment. Evaluation: 1. A paper on a chosen topic during the semester – 30%. 2. Test at the end of the semester -70%. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student gains knowledge about the ancient civilizations in Greece and Rome. The student can work with ancient sources and understands the problems of political, economic, social, and cultural development of the ancient world. The student understands the cultural and social importance of ancient civilizations, its receptions and traditions, as well as the key events of ancient cultural and political history. The student gets to know the rules of writing a scientific text (literature and sources for the antiquity, citations, academic ethics).	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Introduction</li> <li>- Basic literature and heuristic sources – encyclopaedias, bibliographies, bibliographical dictionaries, databases</li> <li>- Sources for ancient history – literary, numismatic, and epigraphical sources</li> <li>- The Greek society in the Mycenaean and Archaic period</li> <li>- Foundation and development of the Greek city states, their political and economic development, political system of the states, Athenian democracy, the culture of the classical period</li> <li>- Greece after the Peloponnesian wars and the entry of Macedonia to Greek politics, Hellenistic period, Roman hegemony</li> <li>- The oldest period of Roman history – Etruscans, Roman Kingdom</li> <li>- Roman Republic</li> <li>- Roman Empire</li> </ul>	

- The impact of antiquity on European culture
- Antique culture and traditions

**Recommended literature:**

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Studies, sources and source databases will be available on MS Teams.

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Dejiny antiky. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89743-03-2.

ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Starověké Řecko. Encyklopedická příručka. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2011. ISBN 978-80-73915-80-3.

ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Antický Řím. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2012. ISBN 978-80-73915-79-7.

ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela et al. Bežný život starých Římanů, Bratislava: Iris, 2020. ISBN 9788082000644.

CONTE, Gian Biagio. Dějiny římské literatury. Praha: KLP, 2003. ISBN 978-80-86791-57-9.

CANFORA, Luciano. Dějiny řecké literatury, Praha: KLP, 2009. 978-80-86791-71-5.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 88

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,5	0,0	18,18	19,32	11,36	5,68	7,95

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-325/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Colonization of Slovakia
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Credit granting scheme: 20% preliminary assessment - students are required to take active part in the learning period and to carry out the assigned tasks concerning the topics of their term papers. The students' ongoing activities are evaluated at the last seminar taking place during the credit week. Final assessment - 80%. Students are required to submit a seminar paper consisting of at least 10 standard pages (18,000 characters, including spaces). Students are assigned the topics of their term paper at the first meeting taking into account their personal interests. The deadline for submitting the term paper is agreed upon with the students. In their papers, students are expected to pay attention to the basic problems the settlement of the selected region within the Kingdom of Hungary had to face (written mentions, source mentions of the development and state of the environment in the Middle Ages, the first written mentions of localities in the region, road network development, etc.). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Max. number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students have an overview of the settlement process in Slovakia and its laws from the Great Moravia to the end of the Middle Ages, and are able to work with the settlement of selected micro-regions. They are also familiar with the course of the settlement processes in the Middle Ages, are able to see their interdisciplinary dimension and apply their knowledge of historical linguistics and archeology. They are also familiar with the methodology for researching the settlement of selected micro-regions and can make use mainly of diplomatic sources on the history of the settlement of today's Slovakia within the Kingdom of Hungary.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b>	

1. Introductory seminar: Getting acquainted with the course requirements and credit granting scheme. Students are assigned the topic of their term paper taking into account their personal interests.
2. Interdisciplinary approach to settlement research - using the findings of archeology, historical linguistics and historical sources.
3. First written mentions of medieval settlements and their interpretation. 4. County delimitation charters (Metačné listiny) - the most important source for reconstructing medieval settlements and their original natural environment.
5. Development of opinions on the settlement of Slovakia in the Middle Ages. Václav Chaloupecký, Daniel Rapant and their controversy concerning the beginnings of the settlement of the Liptov region.
6. Problems in researching settlement processes - insufficient archaeological research, missing written sources. Finding alternative solutions.
7. Group settlement - assumptions and characteristics.
8. Using non-traditional methods in settlement research, sacral objects and their patronages.
9. Castles and their role as a factor stabilizing the conditions of settlements in the High and Late Middle Ages.
10. Statistical documents for researching population density and intensity at the turn of the Middle Ages and early modern times.
11. Settlement classification by size. Medieval towns and rural settlements. Representing the settlement process using maps.
12. Final seminar: assessment of the term, the students' ongoing activities during the learning period are evaluated. The level of progress of the students's term paper is checked.

**Recommended literature:**

BEŇKO, Ján. Starý Turiec. Martin: Osveta, 1996. ISBN 80-217-0366-00  
 ŠMILAUER, Vladimír. Vodopis starého Slovenska. Praha - Bratislava: Učená spoločnosť Šafárikova, 1932.  
 VARSÍK, Branislav. Osídlenie Košickej kotliny I-III. Bratislava: Veda, 1964 - 1977.  
 RÁBIK, Vladimír. Nemecké osídlenie na území východného Slovenska v stredoveku. Bratislava: Karpatonemecký spolok na Slovensku, 2006. ISBN 978-80-8060-197-6  
 ŽUDEL, Juraj. Osídlenie Slovenska v neskorom stredoveku. Bratislava: Veda, 2010. ISBN 9788022410793  
 Further literature will be specified during the semester

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak  
 basic Latin (basi knowledge of Latin terminology)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 163

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
14,72	0,0	25,15	28,22	9,82	1,84	20,25

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc., PhDr. Jakub Palko, PhD.

**Last change:** 28.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-353/00			<b>Course title:</b> SC: Colonization of Slovakia in the Middle Ages			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 20						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,0	0,0	15,0	15,0	5,0	0,0	10,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-329/17	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Comparative History of Medieval Central-Eastern Europe
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Regular attendance (maximum of two absences allowed per semester), oral presentation of a selected topic (according to the teacher's assignment) during semester, interpretation of sources at the seminars, final exam consisting of an oral colloquium. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students have knowledge of the main stages of historical development of Central Europe for a period from about 568 to 1526. They are able to locate, specify and describe the countries of this region on the basis of their historical, cultural and ethno-linguistic characteristics. They know the process of formation of Central European nations and the emergence of the political-geographical region of Central Europe. On the basis of interpretation of the most significant historical processes, events and actions of personages, they manage to understand the specific development of this part of Europe. Through a historical comparison, they can compare this knowledge with development in other parts of the continent. On the basis of work with period sources, they manage to interpret objectively the common controversial and conflicting historical issues which, even in the present, mark the level and nature of relations between Central European countries.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Central Europe – historical-political-geographical definition of the concept Arrival of Slavs and Hungarians in Central Europe West Slavs (Samo's Empire, Great Moravia), Avars and Frankish Empire Emergence of medieval Christianized monarchies Hungary of Árpáds 896-1301 Poland of the Piast dynasty 965-1300 Principality/Kingdom of Bohemia under Přemyslid dynasty 895-1306 Hungary in 14th century (House of Anjou)	

Bohemian countries in 14th century (Luxembourg dynasty)  
Poland during the reign of the last Piast rulers (1300-1380)  
Social, cultural and economic changes in the 14th and 15th centuries  
Turkish threat in Central Europe 14th-15th centuries  
Humanism and Renaissance in Central Europe (cultural development)

**Recommended literature:**

BEREND, Nora – URBAŃCZYK, Przemyslaw – WISZEWSZKI, Przemyslaw. Central Europe in the High Middle Ages. Bohemia, Hungary and Poland c. 900 - 1300. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2013. ISBN 9780521786959.  
BEREND, Nora. Christianizace a utváření křesťanské monarchie. Praha, Argo, 2013. ISBN 9788025708354.  
DVORNÍK, František. Zrod střední a východní Evropy. Praha: Prostor, 2008. ISBN 9788072601950.  
SZŰCS, Jenő. Tri historické regióny Európy. Bratislava, Kalligram, 2001. ISBN 8071492639.  
WANDY CZ, Piotr S. Střední Evropa v dějinách od středověku do současnosti. Academia, Praha 2001. ISBN 8020006575.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Dušan Zupka, PhD.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-372/10	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Different Forms of Lifestyle in Slovakia in the Period of the First Czechoslovak Republic
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - They need to submit a 2 page long written report on a selected class syllabus topic. <b>Grading scale:</b> A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students are familiar with the different lifestyles in Slovakia during the First Czechoslovak Republic. They are familiar with the everyday life, as well as with the social and cultural history of the period. They are able to produce their own creative presentation of everyday life, as well as social and cultural history. They understand the importance of the history of everyday life, as well as of the social and cultural history for the work of 20th century historians.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. The impact the lifestyle in Western European capitals (Paris, Berlin, London) at the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries and in the interwar period had on the lifestyle in Czechoslovakia and Slovakia and the remaining Austrian-Hungarian monarchy lifestyle. 2. Consequences WWI had in the life and culture perception of Slovaks.	

3. Traditional city-village relationship shifts, disappearing differences. The influence of Prague as a mediator of impulses from contemporary world capitals.
4. The city. "Slovakization" of life in Slovak cities. Cultural, confessional and social stratification.
5. The village. The cult of "peasant" and "unspoiled village life" in Slovak culture and literature in the interwar period.
6. Czech nationals in Slovakia and their perception by Slovaks.
7. Clothes and fashion. Changes and new trends. Application for the city-village relationship.
8. Housing and architecture. Trends. Functionalism.
9. Boarding. Regional and social disparities.
10. Work. 8-hour working time. Intellectual and manual work. Strikes and demonstrations.
11. Information and the new media. Periodicals, radio, film. The phenomenon of the cinema.
12. Gender in the interwar period. Ideal images of woman and man and reality.
13. Free time. Leisure and culture.
14. The Bohemian way of life in Slovakia in the interwar period.

**Recommended literature:**

BYSTRICKÝ, Valerián – ZEMKO, Milan (eds.). Slovensko v Československu (1918-1939). Bratislava : VEDA, 2004. ISBN 80-224-0795-X

DUDEKOVÁ, Gabriela a kol. Na ceste k modernej žene. Bratislava : Veda, 2011. ISBN 978-80-224-1189-9

FERENČUHOVÁ, Bohumila – ROGULOVÁ, Jaroslava a kol. Občianska spoločnosť a politická kultúra. Kapitoly z dejín Slovenska 1918 – 1938. Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 2012. ISBN 978-80-971189-0-7

ROGULOVÁ, Jaroslava a kolektív. Od osmičky k osmičke. Premeny slovenskej spoločnosti v rokoch 1918 – 1938. Bratislava : VEDA, 2009. ISBN 978-80-970060-4-4

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 117

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,21	0,0	9,4	5,13	0,85	0,85	8,55

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-375/10	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Economic and Social Conditions in the Early Modern Slovakia as Reflected in the Landowners' Lists and Regulations
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): continuous assessment 50%, during the exam period 50%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. The introduction. Familiarizing students with the goal of the course, its syllabus, the current state of research in the historiography, the basic archival material, the editing sources and the literature, the method of assessment and the end of term assessment. 2. The social and legal status of the villeins in Hungary since the establishment of the monarchy until the late 18th century. The state legislative changes of the urbarian obligations of villeins and specific rules on the domains. 3. The urbarien and their importance for the economic and social history. The origin and the development of the urbariums. The definition of the urbarium as a written historical source, its formal and content aspect. Then language of the urbariums. 4. The overview of the preserved urbariums of the castle domain, the religious institutions, the villages and the individual properties in Slovakia. 5. The urbarium as the source of the demographic and genealogical information. 6. The organization and administration of the domains, the villages; the social stratification of the villeins by the urbariums, the mobility of the villeins. 7. The villein holding and the obligations of the homesteads. 8.-9. The urbarium as the mirror of the level of the economy production in the early modern Slovakia (the agricultural estates, the three-course crop rotation, the cultivation of crops, the domestic animals breeding, the fish farming, the viniculture, the crafts, the weights and measures, etc. 10. The urbarium as the source of the historical geography and topography (the localization of the settlements, the toponymy, the natural conditions of the specific regions, etc.). 11. The urbar obligations of the villeins in the territory under Ottoman organisation. 12. The economic policy of the court in Vienna and its attitude towards the villeinage in the 18. century. The urbar regulation of Maria Theresa, its basic attribute and historic significance.	

13. The changes of the social status of the villeins under the government of Joseph II. (the abolition of the villeinage, the tax reforms).

**Recommended literature:**

Magyar Országos Levéltár, Urbaria et Conscriptioes. Marsina, Richard – KUŠÍK, Michal (ed.). Urbáre feudálnych panstiev na Slovensku. I. – II. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo SAV, 1959, 576 s. – 596 s. The literature: ACSÁDY, Ignác. Dejiny poddanstva v Uhorsku. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo SAV, 1955, 447 s. REBRO, Karol. Urbárska regulácia Márie Terézie a poddanské úpravy Jozefa II. na Slovensku. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo SAV, 1959, 655 s.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	20,0

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.

**Last change:** 02.06.2015

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-354/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Economic and Social Development in Slovakia between the 16th - 18th Centuries
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> To be admitted to the written exam during the examination period, students are required to attend the lessons regularly. Maximum number of possible absences: 2. Students with more absences, resulting from objectively justifiable and documented reasons, can complete the course under the following conditions: for each absence beyond the set framework, students need to submit a paper of around 5 standard pages on a pre-assigned and consulted topic. The paper must include an introduction, the main part (without footnotes), conclusions and the bibliography. Students are evaluated on the basis of the results of the written test they are required to take during the examination period. The form of the test questions indicate students they are expected to give a factual description of the topic, presenting the facts without any further analysis or generalization. The exact regular and retake dates will be published in the AIS during the credit week. The classification scale is the following: 100-92 % of the max. number of points A, 91 – 84% B, 83 – 76 % C, 75 – 68 % D, 67 – 60 % E, <60% Fx Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is intended to be an introduction to the economic and social history of the early modern period in today's Slovakia. At the end of the course, students have an overview of the development in key sectors of feudal economy and the social picture of the Slovak territory in the context of the Kingdom of Hungary. The course elaborates on the Early Modern History of Slovakia students have become familiar with at the compulsory lectures on Slovak history in the 16th to 18th centuries.	

Students are able to characterize the productive potential of the country, its economic position within the Habsburg monarchy, understand the basic economic problems of the time, are familiar with the life of the population in relation to the so-called great history and are able to define the social image of the country.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Slovak historiography at the present. Issues of economic and social history.
2. Sources of research into the economic and social image of Slovakia in the early modern period.
3. Modern Slovak historiography. Its approach to researching the subject.
4. Demographic conditions.
5. Population composition by nation.
6. Social stratification of the population.
7. Settlement structure of the country.
8. Agrarian production.
9. Mining.
10. Guilds and manufactories.
11. Trade.
12. Feudal law, feudalism.

**Recommended literature:**

KOHÚTOVÁ, Mária – VOZÁR, Jozef (eds.). *Hospodárske dejiny Slovenska 1526 – 1848*. Bratislava: VEDA, 2006. ISBN 80-224-0915-4.  
KOHÚTOVÁ, Mária. *Hospodárske dejiny Slovenska v novoveku*. Trnava: Filozofická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8082-350-4.  
KOHÚTOVÁ, Mária. *Vývoj obyvateľstva na Slovensku v 16. a 17. storočí*. Trnava: Filozofická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8082-349-8.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 198

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,09	0,0	25,25	9,6	3,54	1,01	1,52

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-316/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Europe after World War 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> A student prepares an essay about the topic of the 20th century. The essay represents 50% of classification score. Afterwards student takes a test and the score for passing the test is at least 65%. Passing the test represents 50% of classification score. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> A student has knowledge about post-war period and history in Europe with the special attention to the issue of two German states after World War 2 and the relations between Europe and The Middle East.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. The history of Germany in the 20th Century 2. Nazi Germany 1933 – 1945 3. The formation of anti-Hitler coalition (Atlantic Charter, Teheran, Jalta, Postupim) 4. From Postupim to establishment of two German states 5. The Adenauer's era in the West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany) and the period of the Cold War during the 50's decade. Integration of the FRG to the economic and military structures in the West Europe 6. The 60's in Europe and the new policy of Willy Brandt – „Ostpolitik“ 7. From anti-Judaism and anti-Semitism. The Jews between the Middle Ages and the 20th Century 8. From Zionism to the British mandate for Palestine 9. The Jewish holocaust in Europe and the Alyah of Jews from Europe after World War II. 10. From establishment of the State of Israel to the Suez Crisis. 11. From Six-Day War to Yom Kippur War 12. The trends of the Arab-Israel relations from the 80's to present	

**Recommended literature:**

KISSINGER, H. Umění diplomacie. Od Richelieua k pádu Berlínske zdi. Praha : Prostor, 1999. ISBN 80-85190-51-6.

MÜLLER, H. M. Dejiny Nemecka. Praha Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2001. ISBN 80-7106-188-3.

WEGS, J. R. – LADRECH, R. Evropa po roce 1945. Praha : Vyšehrad 2002. ISBN 80-7021-507-0.

VIVEN, R. Evropa 20. století. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.

JUDT, Tony. Povojnová Európa. História po roku 1945. Bratislava : S Lovart, 2007. ISBN 978-80.8085-185-9.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 98

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,41	0,0	26,53	17,35	13,27	4,08	18,37

**Lecturers:** prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-386/18			<b>Course title:</b> SC: From November 1989 to the Establishing of the Independent Slovak Republic			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	16,67	33,33	0,0	16,67	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.09.2018						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-351/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: From Slavs to Slovaks: Selected Issues from Ethnogenesis of Slovaks
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are required to attend the lectures regularly and to take part in the discussions. During the exam period, students take a written test, which is evaluated according to the following classification scale: A - excellent - 100 - 92 % B - very well - 91 - 84 % C - well - 83 - 76 % D - satisfactory - 75 - 68 % E - sufficient - 67 - 60 % FX - insufficient - > 60 % Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are familiar with the current issues concerning the ethnogenesis of the Slavs and the Slovaks. They are familiar with the social and legal institutions of the Slavs, their economy and everyday life. They also have an overview of their political history up to the end of Great Moravia. At the end of the course, students can identify the basic theories on the origin of the Slavs and the Slovaks. They are familiar with the basic geopolitical situation in the earliest history of the Slavs and the Slovaks. They also know the basic historical facts of the first centuries of our history, approximately up to the fall of Great Moravia.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Initial session: Students get acquainted with the aims and content of the course and the credit granting scheme. 2. The existing theories on the origin of the Slavs. The autochthonous and the migratory theory. 3. Political and economic factors that conditioned the origin of the Slavic tribe. 4. The political situation in the Carpathian Basin in the 5th and 6th centuries.	

5. The Slavs and the Avars, Samo's Realm.
6. The political situation in the Carpathian Basin at the end of the Avar dominion. Pax Francorum.
7. The origin of Great Moravia.
8. Prince Pribina and Prince Mojmir.
9. Prince Rastislav.
10. Prince Svatopluk.
11. The end of Great Moravia.
12. Final Session - end-of-term assessment, review of the course, discussion.

**Recommended literature:**

CURTA, Florin. The Making of the Slavs: History and Archeology of the Lower Danube Region, c. 500-700. Cambridge: University Press, 2001. ISBN 978-05-114-9629-5

DVORNIK, Francis. The making of Central and Eastern Europe. London: Polish Research Centre Ltd, 1949.

HERMANN, Joachim. Welt der Slawen: Geschichte, Gesellschaft, Kultur. München: Verlag C. H. Beck, 1986.

HOMZA, Martin. Stredná Európa I. - Na začiatku stredoveku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4963-5

RATKOŠ, Peter (ed.). Magnae Moraviae fontes historici. Pramene k dejinám Veľkej Moravy. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, Bratislava, 1968.

TŘEŠTÍK, Dušan. Počátky Přemyslovců. Vstup Čechů do dejin (530-935). Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 1997. ISBN 80-7106-138-7

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 537

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
8,94	0,0	16,2	20,67	17,69	20,86	15,64

**Lecturers:** prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-312/00			<b>Course title:</b> SC: Great French Revolution			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 251						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,38	0,0	11,55	10,76	9,96	7,57	4,78
<b>Lecturers:</b>						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-306/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: History of the Byzantine Empire 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> I. Reading and interpretation of sources and selected secondary literature. Answering questions set out at the end of the texts. II. Final essay on chosen topic The student has the right to two absences without giving a reason. His unpreparedness for an hour will also be considered as an absence. In case of four or more absences, the student will not be evaluated. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After completing the course, students acquire a basic knowledge on the history of Byzantium and its historical uniqueness in the history of medieval Europe. They also acquire knowledge about the political, social and cultural transformation of the late Roman Empire in the 4th - 7th centuries and its gradual transformation into a new type of state, now labelled as the Byzantine Empire.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> I. Introductory meeting. Course definition and its nature. Course completion criteria II. Historiography on the history of Byzantium. III. History of Byzantine studies, overview of the most important Byzantine schools, institutes, periodicals. IV. The periodization of Byzantine history and a brief description of individual periods. V. From Rome to Byzantium - from late antiquity to the Middle Ages. To the contemporary debate on the transformation of the Roman Empire in the 4th - 7th century. The second part of the course (selected themes of Roman-Byzantine history) VI. Roman Empire under Constantine the Great. Constantine's inclination towards Christianity and baptism. Church historian Eusebius of Caesarea and his political theology.	

- VII. The Roman Empire after the death of Constantine the Great. Christianity and paganism. Emperor Julian (361 - 363): reformer or apostate?
- VIII. Eastern Roman Empire in the 5th century. The Goths and the Empire. The social crisis of the Roman Empire in the second half of the 5th century and its causes from the point of view of the Eastern Roman authors.
- IX. From the Eastern Roman Empire to medieval Byzantium. The reign of Emperor Justinian: the idea of the renovation of the Roman Empire. The Roman Empire as viewed by the court historian Procopius of Caesarea.
- X. From the Eastern Roman Empire to medieval Byzantium II: Justinian's successors. Eastern Roman Empire and Persia.
- XI. From the Eastern Roman Empire to medieval Byzantium III. The reign of the Emperor Heraclius. Eastern Roman Empire and Persia: The last great war of the antiquity and its consequences.
- XII. Byzantium, Islam and the clash of civilisations. Islam and its followers as seen through the eyes of Christian authors. Confrontation and coexistence of cultures.

**Recommended literature:**

- HURBANIČ, Martin. Stredoveký Balkán: Kapitoly z politických, sociálnych a hospodárskych dejín juhovýchodnej Európy v 6. - 15. storočí. Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška : Prešov, 2010. ISBN 9788071658184.
- HURBANIČ, Martin. Súboj titanov. Nový Rím a Perzia. Supervelmoci starého sveta pred nástupom islamu. Bratislava: Veda, 2020,. ISBN: 978-80-224-1819-5.
- ZÁSTĚROVÁ, Bohumila a kol. Dějiny Byzance. Praha: Academia, 1992. ISBN 8020004548.
- GIBBON, Edward. Úpadok a zánik Rímskej ríše. Bratislava: Premedia, 2012. ISBN 97880895941538.
- WHITTOW, Mark. The Making of Byzantium. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1996. ISBN 0-520-20496-4.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 425

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,29	0,0	17,88	21,18	15,53	12,47	9,65

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-307/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: History of the Byzantine Empire 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> I. Reading and interpretation of sources and selected secondary literature. Answering the questions set out at the end of the texts. II. Final essay on chosen topic The student has the right to two absences without giving a reason. His unpreparedness for an hour will also be considered as an absence. In case of four or more absences, the student will not be evaluated. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After completing the course, students acquire an overview of the basic historical stages of Byzantine history from the period of 7th - 15th century. They also acquire information about important events and personalities of medieval Byzantium in the mentioned period.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> I. Introductory meeting. Basic information on the content and formal criteria of the course. Credit conditions. The birth of medieval Byzantium in the 7th century. The question of continuity and discontinuity of the late Roman Empire and its relics in the 7th century II. Byzantine iconoclasm. On the issue of the use of images in the early Christianity during the 4th - 7th century. The beginning of iconoclasm in Byzantium. The cult of images after 843. III. The beginnings of Macedonian dynasty. The reign of Emperor Basil I. The patriarch of Constantinople Photius and the beginnings of the Byzantine renaissance IV. Emperor Constantine Porphyrogennitus and his world. The Byzantine Empire at the height of its power during the Macedonian dynasty. Social and cultural changes in the Byzantine world. De administrando imperio. V. Byzantine Empire in the 11th century as seen by the Byzantine intellectual Michael Psellus. The schism of 1054 and its consequences.	

VII. The Byzantine Empire and the West in the era of the Crusades. The Byzantine princess Anna Komnena and her world.

VIII. Byzantine Empire during the reign of the last Komneni. The reign of Emperor Manuel I and the relations with the Latin West.

IX. Decline and fall of Byzantium in 1204. The sack of Constantinople during the 4th Crusade and its consequences.

X. The restored Byzantine Empire in 1261. The last dynasty of Byzantium. The reign of Emperor Michael VIII Paleologus and his relations with the Latin West.

XI. The last days of the Byzantine Empire. The efforts of the last Paleologi to save the Empire and their diplomatic contacts with the West. Byzantium and the Latin world in the 14th and 15th century. Two Byzantine scholars - Demetrius Cydones and Georgius Gemisthus Plethon.

XII. The end of the Byzantine Empire in 1453. Byzantium after Byzantium: the spread of Byzantine culture and heritage in medieval Europe.

**Recommended literature:**

HURBANIČ, Martin. Stredoveký Balkán: Kapitoly z politických, sociálnych a hospodárskych dejín juhovýchodnej Európy v 6. - 15. storočí. Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška : Prešov, 2010. ISBN 9788071658184.

ZÁSTĚROVÁ, Bohumila a kol. Dějiny Byzance. Praha: Academia, 1992 ISBN 8020004548.

DOSTÁLOVÁ, R.: Byzantská vzdělanost. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1990. ISBN:80-7021-034-6.

NICOL, David. The Last Centuries of Byzantium. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1993. ISBN: 9781409410645.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 246

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,17	0,0	30,89	16,26	12,2	9,76	7,72

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-326/14	<b>Course title:</b> SC: History of the Middle East 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Final colloquium, attendance on lectures, teacher accepts no more than 2 absences and only with the provable documents. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student has a basic knowledge of historical evolution of the Middle East countries from the birth of Islam to the present with an emphasis on specifics and turning points of historical evolution of Islam as one of the world's major religious systems in the present day. This knowledge is essential for a basic orientation in time and space of every future historian.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction to the history of the Middle East. 2. The rise of Islam and the first Muslim state (Arab Caliphate). 3. Arab Caliphate under the Umayyads (661-750) and the Abbasids (750-1256). 4. The Umayyads on the Iberian Peninsula, Caliphate of Cordóba (929-1031). 5. Shia Islam and its political achievements – the Buyids in Iran (932-1055), the Fatimids in Egypt (969-1171). 6. The Seljuk Empire and its succession states. 7. Mongols and Islam, the Ilkhanate (1256-1335). 8. The Timurids and political development in the Central Asia and Iran in 14th-15th century. 9. Turks in Anatolia, the rise of the Ottoman Empire and its expansion.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1, AXWORTHY, Michael. Dějiny Íránu. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2009. ISBN 9788074223525.	

- 2, KREISER, Klaus a NEUMANN, Christop K. Dějiny Turecka. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2010. ISBN 9788074220128.
- 3, LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého východu. Trans. M. Pellarová, Z. Rousová. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071069264.
- 4, ROUX, Jean-Paul Dějiny Střední Asie. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071068679.
- 5, TAUER, Felix. Svět islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-828-2.
- 6, VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí od vzniku islámu do konce 18. století. 1. díl. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 1991, s. 1-152. ISBN 80-7066-421-5.
- 7, VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí od vzniku islámu do konce 18. století. 2. díl. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 1991, s. 153-317. ISBN 80-7066-422-3.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 63

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,86	0,0	14,29	11,11	14,29	4,76	12,7

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-327/14	<b>Course title:</b> SC: History of the Middle East 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Final colloquium, attendance on lectures, teacher accepts no more than 2 absences and only with the provable documents. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student has a basic knowledge of historical evolution of the Middle East countries from the birth of Islam to the present with an emphasis on specifics and turning points of historical evolution of Islam as one of the world's major religious systems in the present day. This knowledge is essential for a basic orientation in time and space of every future historian.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction to the history of the Middle East in the period from 16th to 18th century. 2. Ottoman Empire after the conquest of Constantinople to the end of the 18th century. 3. The Safavid Empire (1501-1736). 4. Ottoman Empire and its rivalry with European powers and with the Safavid dynasty in the 16th-18th century. 5. Mughal Empire in India (1526-1828).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1, AXWORTHY, Michael. Dějiny Íránu. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2009. ISBN 9788074223525. 2, KREISER, Klaus a NEUMANN, Christop K. Dějiny Turecka. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2010. ISBN 9788074220128. 3, LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého východu. Trans. M. Pellarová, Z. Rousová. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071069264.	

<p>4, ROUX, Jean-Paul Dějiny Střední Asie. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071068679.</p> <p>5, TAUER, Felix. Svět islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-828-2.</p> <p>6, VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí od vzniku islámu do konce 18. století. 1. díl. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 1991, s. 1-152. ISBN 80-7066-421-5.</p> <p>7, VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí od vzniku islámu do konce 18. století. 2. díl. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 1991, s. 153-317. ISBN 80-7066-422-3.</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 41</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,39	0,0	51,22	0,0	4,88	0,0	19,51
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 11.06.2022</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b></p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-303/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Introduction into Church History
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Continuous preparation for the seminars Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student gains knowledge about the main problems of development of Christianity and its oldest denominations.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. The subject of Church history – the history of Church between history and theology, periodization of Church history 2. One Church and many Churches – formation and development of the denominations of Christianity 3. Ancient Churches before the Chalcedonian Council 4. Eastern Orthodox Churches 5. The Catholic Church 6. Development of the organisation and hierarchy of Church	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> FILIPI, Pavel. Křesťanstvo. Historie, statistika, charaakteristika křesťanských církví. Brno: CDK, 2012. ISBN 978-80-7325-280-9. FRANZEN, August. Malé církevní dějiny. Praha: Zvon, 1995. ISBN 80-7113-119-9. HANUŠ, Jiří. Pozvání ke studiu církevních dějin. Brno: CDK, 1999. ISBN 80-85959-45-3. SPUNAR, Pavel a kol. Kultura středověku. Praha: Academia, 1995. ISBN 80-200-0547-1. S doplňkovou literaturou budou studenti oboznámeni počas výučby.	

<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 142						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,17	0,0	21,83	21,13	16,9	0,7	11,27
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 11.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-379/12			<b>Course title:</b> SC: Introduction into the Slavic Life and Institutions			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b> Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): class participation 30%, end of term assesment 70%						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Alphabet, phonetics, grammar, translations, history. Each lesson will be devided into part devoted to history of particular text, part to translation and part to theory.						
<b>Recommended literature:</b> VEČERKA, Radoslav. Staroslověnština. Praha : Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1984. BARTULA, Czesław. Podstawowe wiadomości z gramatyki staro-cerkiewno-słowiańskiej. Warszawa : Wydawnictwo naukowe PWN, 1994. STRUTYŃSKI, Janusz. Podstawowe wiadomości z gramatyki języka staro-cerkiewno-słowiańskiego. Kraków : UJ Instytut Filologii Polskiej, 1993. KOBYLÍŃSKA, Józefa. Gramatyka języka staro-cerkiewno-słowiańskiego z ćwiczeniami. Kraków : Wydawnictwo Naukowe WSP, 1988. Mikuláš Štec: Starosloviенčina a cirkevna slovančina. Prešov: Pravoslávna bohoslovecká fakulta PU v Prešove, 1997.						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 15						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	20,0	26,67	20,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-305/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Kievan Russia
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> A student is evaluated on basic of papers and final written test Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students have knowledge of history of the first historically proven early medieval state of East Slavs, which we chronologically classify into the 9 – 12th Centuries. Both Russian, Ukrainian, and Belarusian historiography support its historical tradition. After the course completion the student has an overview of political, social, and cultural history of Kievan Russia.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Issues of historiography and documents of history of Kievan Russia 2. Establishment and origins of the early medieval Russian state – the East Slavs in the 9 – 12th Centuries 3. Social relations in the Kievan Russia. The social categories of population in the Kievan Russia. 4. Russia and the steppe nations – Khazars, Bulgarians, Polovs, Pechenegs 5. World religions and the Christian Church in Russia. The Slavic polytheism, shamanism of steppe nations, Islam, Judaism; year 988 in the Russian history, the origins of church organization, the monasteries and colonisation of the new territories, medieval heresy – Bogomilism and Russia. 6. Kiev and Novgorod – the prototype of early medieval city, typology of the towns in East Europe in the 6 – 10th Centuries. 7. Rurik Dynasty and political history of Russia. Characteristics of the government of dukes: Oleg, Igor, Olga, Svyatoslav, Yaroslav the Wise, Vladimir Monomarkh, characteristics of the feudal principality. 8. International relations and diplomacy, trade agreements of Russia and Byzantium in the 10th Century, Russo-Polish contacts, Russia and West Europe, Russo-Hungarian contacts, Russia and Byzantium, Russia between Europe and Asia	

9. Russia in the 12th and at the beginning of the 13th Century, Galicia-Volhynia principality, Vladimir-Suzdal principality, Novgorod principality or republic?
10. Culture, architecture, education. The birch documents from Novgorod, influence of the Byzantine education, material culture, clothing, money in the old Russia, Kiev-Pechersk Lavra, Russian annals, epic A Word about Igor's Regiment.

**Recommended literature:**

HLOUŠKOVÁ, Kateřina - VYDRA, Zbyněk - TÉRA, Michal - KOMENDOVÁ, Jitka - ŘOUTIL, Michal. Dějiny Ruska. Praha : NLN, 2017. ISBN 978-80-7422-324-2.  
 GREKOV, B.D.: Kyjevská Rus. Praha : Gosudarstvennoje učebno-pedagogičeskoje, 1953.  
 DVORNÍK, F. Zrod střední a východní Evropy. Praha: Prostor, 1999. ISBN 80-7260-005-2.  
 DOSTÁLOVÁ, R. Byzantská vzdelanost. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2003. ISBN 80-7021-409-0.  
 AVENARIUS, A. Byzantská kultúra v slovanskom prostredí v 6.-12. storočí. Bratislava: Veda, 1992. ISBN 80-224-0359-8.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 295

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
54,24	0,0	28,81	9,15	3,39	0,68	3,73

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-370/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Major Personages of the Slovak History of the First Half of the 20th Century
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) in the teaching part of the semester, the students prepare a presentation of a historical figure (according to their preferences), with the explanation of the reasons for their choice and interpretation of the context of the period. Presentation is followed by a discussion (30 points) b) final assessment: a term paper of 10 pages with footnotes (following the standards of the Historical Journal) (70 points) Requirement of the grading of the term paper is its presentation (10 points from the paper's grade) Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum of 2 absences during the semester. Dates for preliminary grading are set at the beginning of the semester, together with the date for submitting of the term paper. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon completion of the course, students have stronger communication and writing skills. They are capable of writing of a biographical text. They can work critically with the literature from the period in question as well as with later scholarly literature. They can verify information about a historical figure with help of archival sources.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Importance of historical biographies. 2. Terms: historical figure and personality"	

3. Perception of historical figures by the Slovak society in the first half of the 20th century.
2. Slovak historiography on the topic of historical figures
5. Figures of cultural life in Slovakia in the Czechoslovak context
6. Figures of political life in Slovakia in the Czechoslovak context
7. Historical figure and education
8. Political propaganda and historical figure
9. Historical figure in politics
10. Types of politicians
11. Leadership and historical figure
12. Historical figures, assesment, personalities of universal and local importance

**Recommended literature:**

KREJČÍ, Oskar. Politická psychologie. Praha: Ekopress, 2004. ISBN 80-86119-84-X  
 MICHÁLEK, Slavomír, KRAJČOVIČOVÁ, Natália a kol. Do pamäti národa. Bratislava: Veda, 2003. ISBN 80-224-0771-2  
 LEIKERT, Jozef. Osudy osobností Slovenska. Bratislava: Ikar, 2020. ISBN 978-80-551-7030-5  
 Slovenský biografický slovník, vols. I.-V. Matica slovenská Martin 1986.  
 Further literature will be specified during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak  
 Czech (reading)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 72

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,11	0,0	36,11	13,89	2,78	1,39	9,72

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Ľubica Kázmerová, CSc.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-333/20	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Modern History of Central Europe
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Active participation in class and writing a final essay, Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30% continuous assessment, 70% final examination.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After completing the course, the student can trace the forms of historical phenomena in their Central European context. Students will be able to identify variations of the ideas of Central Europe as geographical, economic, political, or cultural concepts whose existence can be traced back to the pre-modern period, but it would be ahistorical to assume their continuity. Students will be able to analyse historical and dynamically evolving policies and social trends through analysis of primary documents as well as cultural ex-post reflections. The urgency of studying the modern history of Central Europe is of the utmost relevance today.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Basic sources, literature, and methodological approaches to the issue. Chronology and thematization of concepts of Central Europe in modern history 2. Modernity, Statehood, Citizenship, Reform and Memory in Central Europe 3. "Imagined communities". Nations and Nationalism in Central Europe 4. Institutions, democracy, imperialism, and nationalism at the turn of the century 5. Mass politics and its Central European specificities 6. War 7. Centralism, regionalism, federalism in the interwar period 8. Economic and social modernisation 9. The disintegration of the political centre and the radicalisation of politics 10. War and post-war ideas and realisations 11. "Eastern Bloc" or Central Europe? 12. Revision and reform	

13. Late socialism, technocracy, dissent

14. Democracy and transformation

**Recommended literature:**

MORYS, Matthias (ed.) The Economic History of Central, East and South-East Europe. 1800 to the Present. London – New York: Routledge, Taylor & Francis, 2021. ISBN 978-1-138-92198-6.

BEREND, Iván, T. Central and Eastern Europe 1944 – 1993. Detour from the Periphery to the Periphery. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. ISBN 9780521550666.

PUTNA, Martin C. Obrazy z kultúrnych dejín Strednej Evropy. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7429-977-3.

TRENCSENYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária. A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume 1: Negotiating Modernity in the „Long Nineteenth Century“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-880313-3.

TRENCSENYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária, LISJAK, Luka, . A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume 2: Part I: 1918 – 1968. Negotiating Modernity in the „Short Twentieth Century and beyond“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-873715-5.

TRENCSENYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária, LISJAK, Luka, . A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume 2: Part II: 1968 – 2018. Negotiating Modernity in the „Short Twentieth Century and beyond“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-882960-7.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 20

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	10,0	5,0	5,0	10,0	20,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., Mgr. Terézia Podhajská

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-387/18			<b>Course title:</b> SC: Normalization Policy in CSSR			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,5	0,0	12,5	25,0	0,0	12,5	12,5
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 10.09.2018						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-357/00			<b>Course title:</b> SC: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 79						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
13,92	0,0	11,39	36,71	20,25	13,92	3,8
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Peter Zelenák, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-362/00			<b>Course title:</b> SC: Selected Issues from the Slovak History between 1780-1849			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 488						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,35	0,0	14,75	18,65	17,01	12,5	5,74
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-323/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Selected Issues from Medieval and Early Modern English History
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Attendance at the course and successful completion of the test which is based solely on what was said in the lectures. Text questions are announced after each lecture. Student has the right to 2 absences without giving a reason, after the third absence, student will get an extra work. After the forth and more absences, student will not be evaluated from this course. Test evaluation scale: 100-92% = A; 91-84% = B; 83-76% = C; 75%-68 = D; 67-60% = E; 59- 0% Fx Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student has knowledge of the key historical events of English history in the period of the Middle Ages and Modern history.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Conquest of the British Isles by the Normans – Anglo-Norman society 2. Ascension of the Plantagenets to the British throne 3. Conquest of Wales by Edward I 4. Wars of the Roses 5. The White Queen and women at her court 6. Spanish invasion of the British Isles in 1588 7. Jacobite uprisings – defeat of the clans at Culloden Moor 8. Glorious revolution – or why they deposed James II 9. Edward I against the Scots – Robert Bruce and W. Wallace 10. Symbols of England 12. Mistresses of the English kings	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> POLÍŠENSKÝ, Jozef. Dejiny Veľkej Británie. Praha: Svoboda, 1982. MAUROIS, André. Dejiny Anglie. Praha: Lidové noviny, 1995. ISBN 80-7106-058-5.	

NEILLANDS, Robin. Války růží. Praha: Naše vojsko, 1994. ISBN 80-206-0457-X.  
MILLER, Jaroslav. Odložený zrod Leviatana: krize rane stuartovske dynastie. Praha : Aego, 2006. ISBN 80-7203-695-5.  
www.british-history.ac.uk  
www.historyextra.com

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 226

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,79	0,0	29,65	12,83	3,1	0,88	5,75

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-331/18	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Selected Topics from History of Culture
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Regular and active attendance. Preparation of a paper (presentation) according to the teacher's assignment during semester. Reading the required literature and working with materials in seminars. Final colloquium consisting of a discussion about selected work and source according to the teacher's assignment. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% mid-term and 50% final evaluation	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student will acquire knowledge of selected issues of contemporary cultural history of Europe in pre-modern era. He is able to identify the basic stages of cultural history development from the Middle Ages to the present and he has an overview of the most important ideological concepts and approaches of historians within history of culture.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> What is history of culture? Basic stages of cultural history development The most important approaches and the most significant historians and their works Communication in pre-modern Europe Rituals, symbols and gestures Court and court culture Women and status of women in pre-modern Europe Science, knowledge and scientific revolution Diplomacy in the Middle Ages and the Early Modern Times Sovereign powers and ruling strategies Conflicts and their resolution War and peace	

**Recommended literature:**

BLOCH, Marc. Obrana historie aneb historik a jeho řemeslo. Praha: Argo, 2011. ISBN 9788025704035.

BURKE, Peter. Co je kulturní historie? Praha: Dokořán, 2011. ISBN 9788073633028.

BURKE, Peter. Lidová kultura v raně novověké Evropě. Praha: Argo, 2005. ISBN 8072036386.

CLASSEN, Albrecht. Handbook of Medieval Culture. Berlin/Boston: De Gruyter, 2015. ISBN 9783110266597.

DÜLMEN, Richard Van. Historická antropologie. Vývoj/Problémy/Úkoly. Praha: Dokořán, 2002. ISBN 8086569152.

ENNENOVÁ, Edit. Ženy ve středověku. Praha: Argo 2001. ISBN 8072033697.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 32

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,63	0,0	3,13	0,0	0,0	0,0	6,25

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Dušan Zupka, PhD.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-380/15	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Slavs and Their Ethnogenesis
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) preliminary - students are required to attend the seminars regularly and engage in the discussions. b) final - test. <b>Assessment Scale</b> A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student gets acquainted with basic ethnogenetic theories about the origin of Slavs and Slovaks. He orients himself in the basic geopolitical situation of the oldest history of Slavs and Slovaks. He masters the basic historical facts of the first centuries of our history, approximately after the fall of Great Moravia. At the same time, he is familiar with the basic terminology and methodological approaches of contemporary historiography in the question of the formation of collective identities (on the example of the Slavs).	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Initial session, terminology, historiography 2. Existing theories on the origin of the Slavs. The autochthonous and the migratory theory 3. The political and economic conditions of the Slavic tribe. 4. The political situation in the Carpathian Basin in the 5th and 6th centuries. 5. The Slavs and the Avars, Samo's Realm. 6. The political situation in the Carpathian Basin at the end of the Avar dominion. Pax Francorum 7. The origin of Great Moravia	

8. Prince Pribina and Prince Mojmir
9. Prince Rastislav
10. Prince Svätopluk
11. The end of Great Moravia
- 12th Final session, discussion, recapitulation.

**Recommended literature:**

CURTA, Florin. The Making of the Slavs : History and Archeology of the Lower Danube Region, c. 500-700. Cambridge : University Press, 2001. ISBN: 9780511496295  
 DVORNIK, Francis. The making of Central and Eastern Europe. London : Polish Research Centre Ltd, 1949.  
 TŘEŠTÍK, Dušan. Počátky Přemyslovců. Vstup Čechů do dejin (530-935). Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 1997. ISBN 978-80-7106-138-0  
 Further literature will be specified during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak  
 English (reading)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 676

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,95	0,0	15,83	20,27	16,42	22,78	13,76

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-371/10	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Slovak Issues in the First Czechoslovak Republic
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - They need to submit a 2 page long written report on a selected class syllabus topic. <b>Grading scale:</b> A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are familiar with the Slovak issue in the First Czechoslovakia, as well as with the different possible ideas on how to solve the Slovak issue among key political and intellectual Slovak elite representatives. They also understand the international context of the Slovak issue in the interwar period. They are well acquainted with the primary and secondary scholarly literature and with the published sources on this issue.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. 1. The Slovak question in the First Czechoslovakia. Introductory synthetic look and outline of the different segments of the Slovak issue. 2. National segment of the Slovak issue in the First Czechoslovakia. 3. The state law segment of the Slovak issue in the 1st Czechoslovakia. 4. The economic segment of the Slovak issue in the First Czechoslovakia. 5. The social segment of the Slovak issue in the First Czechoslovakia.	

6. The cultural segment of the Slovak issue in the First Czechoslovakia.
7. The geopolitical segment of the Slovak issue in the First Czechoslovakia.
8. Attitudes to the Slovak issue among Slovak representatives of Czechoslovakia's political parties supporting the idea of a Czechoslovak national unity (Ivan Dérer, Anton Štefánek, Milan Ivanka, Ivan Markovič).
9. Attitudes to the Slovak issue among Slovak representatives of Czechoslovakia's political parties supporting the idea of an independent Slovak nation. (Milan Hodža, the Zem magazine group - Vladimír Moravčík and others.)
10. Attitudes to the Slovak issue among Slovak representatives of the autonomous parties HSL'S and SNS (Andrej Hlinka, Jozef Tiso, the Nástup periodical group, Martin Rázus)
11. Attitudes to the Slovak issue among Slovak economists and regionalists (Peter Zaťko, Imrich Karvaš).
12. Attitudes to the Slovak issue among Slovak communists (Vladimír Clementis, Laco Novomeský, Ján Poničan)
13. Attitudes to the Slovak issue among representatives of the Slovak cultural elite (Štefan Krčméry, Ján Smrek, Janko Jesenský, Ludovít Novák, Henrich Bartek and others.)
14. The 1920s vs the 1930s in relation to the different segments of the Slovak issue.

**Recommended literature:**

BARTLOVÁ, Alena. Túžby, projekty, realita. Slovensko v medzivojnovom období. Bratislava : Prodama, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89396-06-1

BYSTRICKÝ, Valerián - ZEMKO, Milan. Slovensko v Československu (1918 - 1939). Bratislava : VEDA, 2004. ISBN 80-224-0795-X

FERENČUHOVÁ, Bohumila – ROGULOVÁ, Jaroslava a kol. Občianska spoločnosť a politická kultúra. Kapitoly z dejín Slovenska 1918 – 1938. Bratislava : Historický ústav SAV, 2012. ISBN 978-80-971189-0-7

PEKNÍK, Miroslav a kol. Pohľady na slovenskú politiku. Bratislava : Veda, 2000. ISBN 80-224-0584-1

VAŠŠ, Martin. Slovenská otázka v 1. ČSR (1918 - 1938). Martin : Vydavateľstvo Matice slovenskej, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8115-053-1

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 96

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,54	0,0	32,29	18,75	5,21	0,0	5,21

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-355/00			<b>Course title:</b> SC: Slovakia after the Battle of Mohacs			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 276						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,7	0,0	21,74	10,14	5,07	2,54	1,81
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. PhDr. Jozef Baďurík, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.06.2015						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-373/10	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Slovakia between 1938 - 1945
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) preliminary - students are required to attend the lessons regularly, take active part in them and engage in the discussions of the different term syllabus topics. - They need to present a 15 min. long report on a selected class syllabus topic. b) final - They need to submit a 2 page long written report on a selected class syllabus topic. <b>Grading scale:</b> A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 3 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are familiar with the domestic and foreign policy context of the controversial 1938-1945 period. They are acquainted with the economic, social and cultural history of the time. Therefore, they can analyze the attitudes of Slovak political, economic and cultural elites to current issues.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction into the political context of 1938. Spring and summer of 1938. The situation of the Slovak issue and geopolitical determinants. 2. From Munich to the Žilina Agreement. HSEs taking the initiative in solving the Slovak issue. 3. Political and economic development in Slovakia between 6 October 1938 to February 1939. Adoption of Act no. 299 on Autonomy. Elections to the Diet of the Slovak Land. Emil Hácha's visit to Slovakia. The opening of the Slovak parliament. 4. Social and cultural-social development in Slovakia during the autonomy.	

5. Political and economic development in Slovakia from February 1939 to March 14, 1939. Tiso's government declaration of February 21, 1939. Nazi Germany's pressure to declare independence. Activities by radicals. Homola's coup. Tiso's meeting with Hitler on March 13, 1939.
6. Political development from 14 March to Salzburg. The protection agreement. The Little War. The Constitution of the Slovak Republic.
7. Political power structures until 1942. The executive and the legislative power. The moderates and the radicals. The Hlinka Guard.
8. The "solution" to the Jewish question - Aryanization and deportations. Anti-Jewish legislation.
9. Power structures after 1942. Political developments from Salzburg to the summer of 1944. Joining the Anti-Comintern Pact. Declaring war on the USSR and the Western Allies. The Slovak army participation on the Eastern Front.
10. Everyday life in the Slovak Republic. The position of the German and Hungarian minorities. Slovak culture in the first Slovak Republic.
11. HSL'S preparation and activities of opponents to the regime. The attitude of the Slovak army command to prepare for the uprising. The attitude of the state leadership to the outbreak of the uprising on August 29, 1944.
12. The final phase of the Slovak Republic. The course of the uprising. The Slovak national council. The agony of the Slovak Republic in the spring of 1945. The country leaders go into exile.
13. Reflection of the first Slovak Republic in Slovak literature.
14. The establishment of HSL'S exile supporters abroad. The National Court. Jozef Tiso's execution. Interpretive discourses in Slovak historiography.

**Recommended literature:**

- BYSTRICKÝ, Valerián. Od autonómie k vzniku Slovenského štátu. Bratislava: Prodama, 2008. ISBN 978-80-969782-5-0
- HOENSCH, Jörg K. Slovensko a Hitlerova východná politika. Bratislava : VEDA, 2001. ISBN 80-224-0693-7
- KAMENEC, Ivan. Slovenský štát v obrazoch (1939 – 1945). Praha : Ottovo nakladateľství, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7360-700-5
- SCHVARC, Michal – HOLÁK, Martin – SCHRIFFL, David (eds.). „Tretia ríša“ a vznik Slovenského štátu. Dokumenty I. Bratislava : Ústav pamäti národa, 2008. ISBN 978-80-89335-02-2
- SCHVARC, Michal - SCHRIFFL, David (eds.). „Tretia ríša“ a vznik Slovenského štátu. Dokumenty II. Bratislava : Ústav pamäti národa, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89335-38-1

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 62

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
51,61	0,0	27,42	3,23	1,61	0,0	16,13

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-388/19	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Slovakia between 1945 and 1953
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are required to take active part in the lessons. They need to produce, present and submit a written paper on an assigned topic. The paper needs to cover the most important issues of the topic in question. It must include a PowerPoint presentation and be at least 5 pages long. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are familiar with the political and social development in Slovakia and Czechoslovakia after WWII until 1953. They are familiar with the circumstances around the historical events and milestones that led to the Communist Party taking over power in February 1948 and its subsequent rule with emphasis on the specifics of Slovakia. They understand the general situation of the time and have an overview of the onset of the lack of freedom and its first stage.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. The Restoration of Czechoslovakia, the Moscow Negotiations and the Košice Government Program. 2. The Political and Party System. 3. The Position of Slovakia within Czechoslovakia, the Prague Agreements and the 1946 Elections. 4. February 1948. 5. The Initial Phase of the Single Party Rule. 6. The political processes.	

<p>7. The social and economic changes following February 1948.  8. Czechoslovakia's Economy.  9. The international political situation and its impact on the domestic conditions.  10. Prominent personalities in 1945-1953</p>														
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  BARNOVSKÝ, Michal. Na ceste k monopolu moci. Bratislava: Archa, 1993. ISBN 80-7115-056-8  Od diktatúry k diktatúre. Ed. Michal Barnovský. Bratislava: Veda, 1995. ISBN 80-224-0407-1.  KAPLAN, Karel. Československo v letech 1948-1953. Praha: SPN, 1991.  MEDVECKÝ, Matej. Za červené Slovensko. Štátna bezpečnosť a politické spravodajstvo na Slovensku v rokoch 1945-1948. Bratislava: Ústav pamäti národa, 2011. ISBN 978-80-893335-31-2.  PEŠEK, Jan: Komunistická strana Slovenska. Dejiny politického subjektu I. Bratislava: Veda, 2012. ISBN 978-80-224-1256-8.  RYCHLÍK, Jan. Češi a Slováci ve 20. století. Česko-slovenské vztahy 1945-1992. Bratislava: Academic Electronic Press, 1998. ISBN 80-88880-11-4.  SYRNÝ, Marek. Slovenskí demokrati '44-48. Banská Bystrica: Múzeum SNP, 2010. ISBN 978-80-970238-5-0.</p>														
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>  Slovak</p>														
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>														
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b>  Total number of evaluated students: 23</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>ABS</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>82,61</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>4,35</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>4,35</td> <td>8,7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	82,61	0,0	0,0	4,35	0,0	4,35	8,7
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
82,61	0,0	0,0	4,35	0,0	4,35	8,7								
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.</p>														
<p><b>Last change:</b> 29.06.2022</p>														
<p><b>Approved by:</b></p>														

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-389/19	<b>Course title:</b> SC: Slovakia from Normalization to 1993
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are required to take active part in the lessons. They need to produce, present and submit a written paper on an assigned topic. The paper needs to cover the most important issues of the topic in question. It must include a PowerPoint presentation and be at least 5 pages long. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are familiar with the period from 1969 to the establishment of independent Slovakia in the Slovak and Czech societies, of the political development and the main political elites that shaped the country's life. They have an overview of both the domestic and international political scene and understand the impact of superpower politics on the happening in Central Europe. They know and understand the mechanisms of the normalization regime, its fight against dissents, and its social policy. They are familiar with the collapse of the communist system and understand the causes of the disintegration of the Czech and Slovak Federation.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Gustav Husák's becoming first secretary of the Central Committee of the Communist Party 2. Party lustration and extensive purges in the country. 3. Stability of the communist regime in the mid-1970s. 4. The opposition and its activities in socialist Czechoslovakia 5. The first half of the 1980s and the gradual stagnation of the regime.	

6. Perestroika and its reflection in socialist Czechoslovakia.
- 7 The political situation in the USSR.
8. The collapse of the communist system.
9. November 1989 and its personalities.
10. Socio-political development from November 1989 to 1993.
- 11 The Slovak question after 1989

**Recommended literature:**

PEŠEK, Jan, LETZ, Róbert. Štruktúry moci na Slovensku 1948-1989. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2004. ISBN 80-7165-469-8.

PEŠEK, Jan a kol. Aktéri jednej éry na Slovensku 1948-1989. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2003. ISBN 80-7165-417-5.

RYCHLÍK, Jan. Češi a Slováci ve 20. století. Česko-slovenské vztahy 1945-1992. Bratislava: Academic Electronic Press, 1998. ISBN 80-88880-11-4.

SIKORA, Stanislav. Po jari krutá zima. Politický vývoj na Slovensku v rokoch 1968-1971. Bratislava: Veda, 2013. ISBN 978-80-970302-9-2.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 31

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,32	0,0	3,23	3,23	0,0	0,0	3,23

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-383/18		<b>Course title:</b> SC: Slovakia on the Way to the Communist Totalitarianism (1945 - 1948)				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	50,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 13.09.2020						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-385/18	<b>Course title:</b> SC: The 1950s in the Slovak and Czech Society
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are required to take active part in the lessons. They need to produce, present and submit a written paper on an assigned topic. The paper must contain the basic aspects of the monitored issues, it needs to be at least 5 pages long and must include a PowerPoint presentation. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are familiar with the overall social and-political situation in Czechoslovakia in the 1950s, with the development of the political regime, the political processes and the situation in culture, economy and sports. They have an overview of the domestic and foreign political situation of the time and are able to critically evaluate the regime and the conditions that prevailed in it.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> ed in it. Brief class syllabus: 1. The situation in Czechoslovakia after the deaths of Stalin and Gottwald. 2. The political processes of the mid-1950s. 3. Slovakia and the Slovak political elites in the 1950s. 4. The 1956 regime crisis. 5. The 1950s in culture, science, economy and sport.	

6. The first de-Stalinization phase in Czechoslovakia. 7. The renewal of the political processes. 8. Slovakia within Czechoslovakia and the centralization efforts. 9. The international situation at the turn of the 1950s and 1960s. 10 The second de-Stalinization phase.														
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KAPLAN, Karel. Kronika komunistického Československa. Doba tání. 1953-1956. Brno: Barrister and Principal, 2005. ISBN 80-86598-98-5. KAPLAN, Karel. Kronika komunistického Československa. Kořeny reformy 1956-1968: Společnost a moc. Brno: Barrister and Principal, 2008. ISBN 978-80-87029-31-2. PEŠEK, Jan. Komunistická strana Slovenska. Dejiny politického subjektu I. Bratislava: Veda, 2012. ISBN 978-80-224-1256-8. RYCHLÍK, Jan. Češi a Slováci ve 20. století. Česko-slovenské vztahy 1945-1992. Bratislava: Academic Elektronik Press, 1998. ISBN 80-88880-11-4.														
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Slovak														
<b>Notes:</b>														
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 29														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>ABS</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>89,66</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>3,45</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>3,45</td> <td>3,45</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	89,66	0,0	3,45	0,0	0,0	3,45	3,45
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
89,66	0,0	3,45	0,0	0,0	3,45	3,45								
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.														
<b>Last change:</b> 29.06.2022														
<b>Approved by:</b>														

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-384/18		<b>Course title:</b> SC: The Founding Period of the Communist Regime in Czechoslovakia				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	33,33
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 13.09.2020						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-324/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: The Hundred Year War
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students will elaborate a paper on chosen topic in the range of 100 words + drawing a locality that is related to the Hundred Years' War in a blind map of France. Students have the right to 2 absences without giving a specific reason, in the case of the third absence, student will get an additional work and after completing it, he can be admitted to the evaluation. Student with the fourth and more absences will not be evaluated. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student has deeper knowledge of the causes and course of an important period in history – the Hundred Years' War (1337-1453) from the perspective of both, English and French.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. France during the reign of the last Capetians – problem of succession to the French throne 2. The first phase of The Hundred Years' war – the Battles of Crécy and of Poitiers 3. France during the reign of Charles V – suspension of military operations 4. Civil war in France – Armagnacs against Burgundians 5. Complicated domestic political situation in England – ascension of Henry V to the throne 6. The second phase of the Hundred Years' war – Battle of Agincourt 7. Treaty of Troyes - three Frances 8. Phenomenon of the Maid of Orléans – Joan of Arc 9. Congress of Arras and the final phase of the Hundred Years' war 10. Consequences of the Hundred Years' War for political development in France and England	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> SUMPTION, Jonathan. The Hundred year's war. Volume I Trial by battle. London: Faber and Faber, 1999. ISBN 978-0-571-20095-5.	

SUMPTION, Jonathan. The Hundred year's war. Volume II Trial by fire. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2001. ISBN 0-8122-1801-9.

SUMPTION, Jonathan. The Hundred year's war. Volume 3 Divided houses. London: Faber and Faber, 2012. ISBN 978-0-571-24012-8.

SUMPTION, Jonathan. The Hundred year's war. Volume 4 Cursed kings. London: Faber and Faber, 2015. ISBN 978-0-571-27454-3.

Contamine, Ph.: Válka ve středověku. Praha, 2004, ISBN

Pernoudová R. Život a smrt' Jany z Arku. Svědectví z rehabilitačného procesu (150 - 1456). Olomouc 2009. ISBN 978-80-7412-020-6.

Beauneová C. Jana z Arku. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, nakladatelství Karolinum, 2018. ISBN 978-80-246-3183-7.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 229

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,93	0,0	13,54	5,68	0,0	0,0	7,86

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-376/11	<b>Course title:</b> SC: The Oldest History of Slavs
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): class participation 30%, end of term assessment 70%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Presentation of the key sources and literature. Grounds for the ethnogenesis of Slavs - 5th and 6th century – situation on the Imperial borders, history of the „barbarian“ tribes of the Central, Eastern and South-eastern Europe. Events of the 7th and 8th century with the special view on the role of Slavs. Ethnogenesis and „polito-genesis“ of ethnic groups, history of political organisations of the Western, Eastern and Southern Slavs (according to the linguistic terminology) in early middle ages. Culture, religion, society and warfare of Slavs, cyrilomethodian tradition. Comparism of the character of Slavic identity in the late-antic sources and sources of middle ages. Evaluation of the „Slavness“ in modern perspective.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Slovensko očami cudzincov. Pramene k dejinám Slovenska a Slovákov II. Red. : Richard Marsina, Budmerice : Rak, 1999, 311s. Testimonia najdawniejszych dziejów Słowian. Red. : Barbara Kozłowska, Wincenty Swoboda, Wrocław : Zakład Narodowy im. Ossolińskich, Warszawa : Sławistyczny Ośrodek Wydawniczy. Związki 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. Avenarius Alexander: Začiatky Slovanov na strednom Dunaji : Autochtonisticka teoria v svetle súčasneho badania. Historický časopis, roč. 40, č. 1, 1992, s. 7 – 15. Barford Paul: The Early Slavs. London : The British Museum Press, 2001, 416 s. Curta Florin: The making of the slavs. Cambridge : Cambridge university press, 2001, 463 s. Daniš Miroslav: Východná Európa v stredoveku. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2010, 205 s. Dzino Danijel: Becoming Slav, Becoming Croat. Identity Transformations in Post-Roman and Early Medieval Dalmatia. Leiden-Boston : Brill, 2010, 272 s. Dejiny európskeho stredoveku. I. Raný stredovek. Vincent Mucska, Miroslav Daniš, Zuzana Šefčíkova. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2006, 388 s.	

Homza Martin: K vývinu slovenskej myšlienky do konca 18. storočia. Kapitoly k základom slovenskej historiografie. Bratislava: Stimul, 2010, 275 s.

Homza Martin: Niekoľko téz k počiatkom slovenskeho etnika in : Kapitoly zo slovenských dejín, Studia Academica Slovaca 31, Bratislava : Filozofická fakulta UK, 2002, s. 285 – 295.

Hurbanič Martin: Posledná vojna antiky. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2009, 377 s.

Hurbanič Martin: Stredoveký Balkán. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2010, 233 s.

Labuda Gerard: Pierwsze państwo słowiańskie : państwo Samona. Wodzisław Śląski : Templum, 2009, 318 s.

Labuda Gerard: Słowiańszczyzna starożytna i wczesnośredniowieczna. Poznań : Wydawnictwo Poznańskiego Towarzystwa Przyjaciół Nauk & Wydawnictwo Sorus, 1999, 275 s.

Mačala Pavol: Etnogenéza Slovanov v archeológii. Košice : Slovo, 1995, 96 s.

Nie-słowianie o początkach Słowian. Ed. : Przemysław Urbańczyk, Poznań : PTPN, 2006, 211 s.

Parczewski Michał: Remarks on the Discussion of Polish Archaeologists on the Ethnogenesis of Slavs. In : Archaeologia Lituana, č. 4, Vilnius : University publishing house, 2003, s. 138 – 142.

Pohl Walter: Conceptions of ethnicity in Early Medieval studies in. : Archaeologia Polona. Krakow : Polish Academy of sciences, 1991, s. 39 – 49.

Pohl Walter: Die Awaren. Ein Steppenvolk im Mitteleuropa, 561 – 822 n. Chr. Munchen : C.H. Beck, 2002, 533 s.

Smith Anthony D.: Myths and Memories of the Nation. Oxford : Oxford University Press, 1999, 288 s.

Štih Peter: A Slovene History : Society-Politics-Culture. Ljubljana : Inštitut za novejšo zgodovino, 2008, 573 s.

The Other Europe in the Middle Ages. East Central and Eastern Europe in the Middle Ages, 450–1450. Ed.: Florin Curta, Leiden-Boston: Brill, 2008, 492 s.

Třeštík Dušan: Počátky Přemyslovců : vstup Čechů do dějin (530-935). Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 1997, 658 s.

Urbańczyk Przemysław: Foreign leaders in Early Slavic Societies in : Integration und Herrschaft. Etnische Identitäten und soziale Organisation im Frühmittelalter. Forschung zu Geschichte des Mittelalters, ed. : Walter Pohl, Maximilian Diesenberg. band 3, Wien : Verlag des Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 2002, s. 258 – 267.

Wędrówka i etnogeneza w starożytności i średniowieczu. Red. : Maciej Salamon, Jerzy Strzelczyk, Krakow : Towarzystwo Wydawnicze Historia Iagellonica, 2010, 535 s.

List of literature is mainly for orientation. Also archeological literature, literature of mythology, religion and different editions of written sources are recommended. So are the composite books of the Austrian Academy of Sciences within the frame of the project Transformation of the Roman World. Obvious is the literature on the topic of Great Moravia as well.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,25	0,0	25,0	18,75	6,25	18,75	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD.

**Last change:** 02.06.2015

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-368/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: The Representatives of Czecho-Slovak Solidarity During the National Revival
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are required to attend the lessons regularly and take active part in them. Final assessment. a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3. b) Students are asked questions throughout the term to make sure they are prepared. c) Final assessment: written test Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the lecture and self study cycle, students are familiar with the content of the national revival (formation of a modern nation) through the biographies of specific personalities and their connections with the Slovak / Czech environment. They are also familiar with the formation of Czech-Slovak relations in a wide period of time, focusing on the first half of the 19th century. (Questions of literature, language and politics. The role of Slavic reciprocity and Czech-Slovak cooperation. Cooperation and mutual influence on the examples of specific personalities of the Slovak and Czech national revival).	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introductory lecture. Getting acquainted with the content of the course. National revival - meaning of the term. 2. The tradition of Czech-Slovak relations - the Hussites, Jakub Jakobeus, Ján Vavrinec Nedožerský and others.	

3. Josef Dobrovský and cooperation with figures of the Slovak Evangelical Enlightenment.
4. Josef Jungmann - the new perception of nation, model and challenge.
5. Václav Hanka, Josef Linda, J. Boček - Samuel Rožnay, Pavol Križko - The role of a representative past, falsified sources
6. Pavol Jozef Šafárik - Czech, Slovak or Serbian and Bulgarian? Slavic “supranational” history.
7. Ján Kollár - the Czechoslovak nation and Slavic reciprocity.
8. František Palacký - Czech, Czechoslovak, Czechoslav, strengthening the structure of unity.
9. The Language Issue - Czechs Josef Jungmann, František Palacký (the Prague center) vs Moravians Trnka, Žák, Boček, Kampelík vs Slovaks Šafárik, Kollár, Palkovič. Unity vs “Particularism”
10. The new perception of reciprocity - Ľudovít Štúr, reaction to the language division - Hlasové... [“Voices in favour of the necessity of a unified literary language of the Czechs, Moravians and Slovaks”] (1846)
11. Pragmatims - Havlíček Borovský - “Special Case”
12. The 1848 Slavic Congress and its result in relation to Slavs and Austro-Slavism. Slavic reciprocity.
13. Slovak-Czech cooperation during volunteer expeditions and during the Provisional Government (implementation of “Old Church Slavonic”).
14. Outcome of Czech-Slovak cooperation. On the way to a common state. Czechoslovakism. Czechs and Slovaks in the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic. Cross section of mutual relationship development.

**Recommended literature:**

1. VYVÍJALOVÁ, Mária. Juraj Palkovič (1769 – 1850) (Kapitoly k ideovému formovaniu osobnosti a pôsobeniu v národnom hnutí) Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 1968.
  2. SAK, Robert. Josef Jungmann. Život obrozence. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7021-890-7.
  3. HORA – HOŘEJŠ, Petr. Toulky českou minulostí 6. (Příběhy a postavy českého národního obrození.) Praha: Baronet a Via Facti 1997. ISBN 80-7214-039-6.
  4. PODOLAN, Peter. Životopisný náčrt k 150. výročiu úmrtia Pavla Jozefa Šafárika (1795 – 1861). In Štúdie k jubileu Pavla Jozefa Šafárika. Historia nova II – 2011 – 1. [online] Bratislava: Stimul, 2011, pp. 96-100.
  5. KOČÍ, Josef: České národní obrození. Praha: Svoboda 1978. ISBN 25-012-78.
- Further literature will be specified during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak  
Czech

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 177

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,08	0,0	15,25	20,34	21,47	16,38	8,47

**Lecturers:** doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-367/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: The Role of Agrarianism in the Central-European History
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are evaluated based on their performance during the course, their (approx. 15 min.-long) presentation of a selected topic (according to the class syllabus), their preparedness for the lessons, and engagement in the discussions of the assigned texts. Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students are able to analyze the ideologies of political parties, compare them in international and regional contexts, compare ideological theses with political practice, understand different forms of political party mobilization and rituals, work with ideologies, and understand their political instrumentalization and “language.”	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Agrarianism as an ideology. Its features and sources. Agrarianism as a political program, its development and comparison in the different countries, ideological transfer, agrarianism and culture, literary agrarianism (ruralism, Poporanism, etc.) and ideological transfer. Agrarianism on the example of Hodža’s works. Agrarianism and The Third Way movement. Ideologues of agrarianism and agrarian politicians. Agrarian and peasant parties. The International Agrarian Bureau, the Christian Cominform, the Union of Slav Agrarian Youth, political mobilization and rituals. The collapse of agrarianism as an ideology, Agrarianism and fascism. Agrarianism and communism.	

**Recommended literature:**

HOLEC, Roman. Ideové a politické podoby slovenského agrarizmu v 20.storočí. In: Politická a stavovská zemědělská hnutí ve 20.století (Studie Slovákého muzea 5/2000). Uherske Hradiště 2000, pp. 17-24. ISBN 80-86185-11-7

HOLEC, Roman. Agrárne hnutie na Slovensku v kontexte česko-slovenských vzťahov do vzniku ČSR. Česko-slovenská historická ročenka, vol. 4 (Brno 1999), pp. 59-75. ISBN 80-210-2233-7

HOLEC, Roman. Agrárna demokracia ako pokus o tretiu cestu stredoeurópskej transformácie. Historický časopis, vol. 59 (2011), no. 1, pp. 3-32

HANULA, Matej. Za roľníka, pôdu a republiku. Bratislava: Prodama, 2011.

ISBN978-80-89396-17-7

PEKNÍK, Miroslav (ed.). Milan Hodža a agrárne hnutie. Bratislava: ÚPV SAV, Veda, 2008. ISBN 978-80-224-1016-8

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,14	0,0	21,43	0,0	7,14	0,0	14,29

**Lecturers:** prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-boHI-315/00	<b>Course title:</b> SC: World War 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> A student prepares the paper of a selected topic and has to present it in Microsoft Power Point which consists of a 50% of evaluation. The student chooses a topic (after consultation with a lecturer – for example: the Battle of Britain, defeat of France etc.) and monitors it in a selected press: Slovák, Gardista (these periodicals are digitalized and available at the University Library in Bratislava). After then the student works on a quantitative and qualitative analysis on this topic. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> A student has knowledge about the military history, the history of diplomacy and interior politics in selected states from 1939 to 1945.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. About the historiography of World War 2, a genesis, the primary causes of World War 2 2. Chronology, the course of military operations 3. Land-fightings, the significant battles of World War 2, the main traits of various campaigns 4. Naval battles, usage of surface and submarine fleet, supplies 5. Air battles, the specifics of airbattles on the various fronts, the characteristics of the air force in several states 6. The diplomatic negotiations during World War 2, the formation of anti-Hitler coalition and the conferences of the „Big Three“, the diplomatic battle of Gibraltar 7. Secret Services in World War 2 8. Collaboration, Satellite states, the policy of extermination of Nazi-Germany 9. Nuremberg and Tokyo trials	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BESSEL, R. Nacizmus a vojna. Bratislava : Slovart 2006. ISBN 80-8085-156-5.	

NÁLEVKA, Václav. Druhá světová válka. Praha: Stanislav Juhaňák - Triton, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7387-669-2.  
GILBERT, Martin. Druhá světová válka úplná historie. Praha: BB art, 2006. ISBN 80-7341-933-5.  
GILBERT G.M. Norimberský denník. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1966.  
WISTRICH, Robert S. Hitler a holokaust. Bratislava: Slovart, 2002. ISBN 80-7145-682-9.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 165

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	17,58	7,88	3,64	0,0	10,91

**Lecturers:** prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.

**Last change:** 11.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-017/15			<b>Course title:</b> School Management			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Antirequisites:</b> FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-017/00						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 729						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
48,01	0,0	26,75	13,03	6,58	2,61	3,02
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 21.03.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-203/15	<b>Course title:</b> Selected Issues from Uralian Studies
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) student lecture on a selected topic (20%), homework (10%). b) during the examination period: examination or written work (70%). Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%." Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master at least 60% of the curriculum. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the appropriate assessment item. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Weighting of the midterm/final evaluation: 30 / 70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the genetic relatedness of languages and of the specific genetic relatedness of the Hungarian language. The student knows the cultural characteristics and places of residence of the Uralic peoples, the most important principles and methods of comparative linguistics and the Uralic language group.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Sources of Hungarian ethnic prehistory. 2. Questions of the Hungarian ethnic origin. 3. Prehistory of Hungarian ethnicity. 4. The Uralic ethnic groups - a general overview. 5. Russian and Soviet language policy, the influence of the Russian language on the Uralic ethnic groups on the territory of the former USSR. 6. Uralic languages - general characteristics. 7. Linguistic phenomena in the Uralic languages. 8. Basics of comparative and historical linguistics. 9. History of research on genetic relations of the Hungarian language. 10. Characteristics of the so-called Uralic proto-language. 11. Genetic relations of the Uralic languages. 12. Other possible genetic relations of the Uralic languages. Areal relations of the Uralic languages.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•BERECZKI, Gábor. A magyar nyelv finnugor alapjai. Budapest: Universitas, 2003. ISBN 63-9104-79-5.</li> <li>•CSEPREGI, Márta, red. Finnugor kalauz. Budapest: Panoráma, 2001. ISBN 963-243-862-0.</li> </ul>	

- HAJDÚ, Péter. Bevezetés az uráli nyelvtudományba. Budapest: Tankönyvkiadó, 1976. ISBN 963-17 2216-3
- HEGEDŰS, József. Hiedelem és valóság. Külföldi és hazai nézetek a magyar nyelv rokonságáról. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2003. ISBN 963-05-7994-4.
- HONTI, László, red. A nyelvrokonságról. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2010. ISBN 978-963-9902-58-9.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian Language (C1)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	37,5	25,0	0,0	12,5	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Erzsébet Panka, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-98/18			<b>Course title:</b> Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 152						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	13,16	10,53	5,26	9,87	11,18
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Viktor Suchý, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 11.09.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-99/18		<b>Course title:</b> Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 2				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 64						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
84,38	0,0	12,5	1,56	0,0	0,0	1,56
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 11.09.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-206/15	<b>Course title:</b> Selected Issues from the 19th Century Hungarian Literature within the Context of World Literature
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the semester: a) a paper (50%). Topics e.g. the influence of Don Quixote on the nature of the discourse on translation in Hungarian literature, the so-called Wertheriads of Kazinczy and Kármán, the motif of wilting in the works of authors of Hungarian literature, Byron's Cain and Madách's Adam as prototypes of the modern man, etc. b) 2 short (max. 10 minutes) oral presentations (2x25%) on the topics discussed (e.g. translations, intertextuality, historicity, canon, collective memory, the concept of world literature, etc.). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be discussed and announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student has knowledge of the nature of the dialogue of 19th century Hungarian literature with the world literature (in a contemporary context), with an emphasis on literary romanticism.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. The influence of the theorists of German Pre-Romanticism and Romanticism on the literary thought of the Auróra generation 2. Goethe's influence on the work of Kármán, Kazinczy and Madách 3. Madách's Tragedy of Man and Byron's Cain 4. Issues of the national epic in relation to the genre's position in European Romanticism 5. The influence of the historical novels of W. Scott on the development of the genre in Hungarian literature 6. Eötvös and Victor Hugo 7. E. Sue and the novels of L. Kuthy and I. Nagy, the detective genre 8. Petőfi and Heine 9. Petőfi and the influence of Byron on the creation of the Felhők cycle 10. Shakespeare in European and Hungarian Romanticism	

11. A Midsummer Night's Dream and Csongor és Tünde  
12. Bánk bán and Hamlet

**Recommended literature:**

CASANOVA, Pascale. Světová republika literatury, Praha: Karolinum, 2012. ISBN 978-80-2462-036-7.

CLAUDON, Francis. A romantika enciklopédiája. Budapest: Corvina, 1990. ISBN 963-13-2665-9. HORVÁTH, Károly. A romantika értékrendszere. Budapest: Balassi Kiadó, 1997. ISBN 963-506-152-8.

GINTLI, Tibor, ed. Magyar irodalom. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2011. ISBN 978-963-05-8949-9. SZÁVAI, Dorottya a Zoltán Z. VARGA, eds. Műfaj és komparatiztika. Budapest: Gondolat 2018. ISBN 978-963-693-835-2.

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semest

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (C1)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 20

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	20,0	5,0	10,0	5,0	10,0

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-208/15	<b>Course title:</b> Selected Issues from the History of Modern Poetry
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30%) on a selected topic from the history of modern poetry of the 20th century, e.g. Apollinaire and surrealism; F. G. Lorca and the folk tradition; Free verse in the work of E. Pound; Ancient tradition in the work of K. Cavafy; P. Éluard and Gy. Illés, etc. (b) in the examination period: written test (70%) Admission to the examination is subject to achieving a minimum of 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the development of modern and postmodern world poetry in the 20th century, acquires skills in the analysis of literary works, is informed about artistic trends and tendencies (symbolism, futurism, expressionism, surrealism, hermeticism, neo-avant-garde, postmodernism). The student is familiar with leading authors, the	

sociocultural aspects of the period, and the various literary scholarly techniques necessary to analyze specific texts.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Articulations of pre-modern poetry (Ch. Baudelaire, A. Rimbaud, P. Verlaine, S. Mallarmé, etc.).
2. Italian and Russian Futurism (F. T. Marinetti, A. Palazzeschi, etc.).
3. Neoclassicism (K. Kavafis, O. Elitis, J. Seferis).
4. French and Spanish surrealism (G. Apollinaire, F. G. Lorca).
5. German Expressionism (G. Benn, G. Trakl, etc.).
6. Italian Hermeticism (G. Ungaretti, E. Montale, S. Quasimodo, etc.).
7. Imagism (E. Pound).
8. The poetry of T. S. Eliot and his influence on Hungarian literature.
9. Neoavantgarde and transavantgarde (Lettrism, Fluxus, etc.).
10. The beatnik generation (A. Ginsberg, G. Corso, L. Ferlinghetti).
11. Postmodernism and cultural memory. (J. Ashbery, F. O'Hara, S. Heaney, A. Porta.).
12. Contemporary poetic directions Biopoetics. (A. Bosquet, M. Donhauser, etc.).

**Recommended literature:**

- BOLLOBÁS, Enikő. Az amerikai irodalom története. Budapest: Osiris, 2005. ISBN 963-389-771-8.
- FAUCHEREAU, Serge.. Századunk amerikai költészetéről. Budapest: Európa, 1974. ISBN 963-070-377-7.
- BOWRA, Cecil Maurice. Az alkotó kísérlet. Budapest: Európa, 1970.
- PÁL, József. Világirodalom. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2005. ISBN 963-058-238-4.
- BAJOMI LÁZÁR, Endre. Szürrealizmus. Budapest: Gondolat, 1979. ISBN 963-280-758-8.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (min. B2).

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 29

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,41	0,0	10,34	13,79	0,0	0,0	3,45

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.

**Last change:** 05.03.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-boHI-391/20	<b>Course title:</b> Selected Topics from the Late Medieval History of Central Europe
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Active participation in class during the term, analysis of the provided texts – historiographical, original sources (translations) in class (40%). Oral presentation of a selected topic in max. 20 min. (30%) and short written paper on the topic at the end of the term (30%). Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> During the course, students get acquainted with selected topics and problems from the history of the Kingdom of Hungary and Central Europe in the late Middle Ages: political, social, cultural, religious. Through different genres of sources and different approaches in historiography relating to the period of the “long” 15th century, students get not only an overview of the period and space, but also more widely applicable knowledge and skills for their work as historians, and get familiar with the methodological procedures they can use in their own work. The topics and methodology are also based on their application in broader than Central European trends. On these examples, students learn to work critically with sources, analyze them and present their conclusions. Emphasis is laid on arguing and presenting within a discussion and in written form.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The Late Middle Ages and Central Europe. Characteristics, concepts. Matthias Corvinus, the Jagiellonians, the Habsburgs - dynasties in the history of Central Europe. Election, coronation.	

Hereditary and elective monarchies. The foundations of parliamentarism? Meetings of monarchs.  
Diplomacy, representation, propaganda.  
The Turkish danger.  
Education, universities in Central Europe.  
Renaissance and humanism.  
Communication. Preaching.  
Literature. The media. Languages.  
Reform movements.  
Saints.

**Recommended literature:**

Sources

Kroniky stredovekého Slovenska. Ed. a transl. J. SOPKO. Budmerice: Rak, 1995. ISBN 80-85501-06-6.

Pramene k dejinám Slovenska a Slovákov VI. Pod osmanskou hrozbou. Ed. Ján LUKAČKA. Bratislava: Literárne informačné centrum, 2004. ISBN 80-88878-90-X.

Spomienky Heleny Kottannerovej. Ed. a transl. Daniela DVOŘÁKOVÁ a Mária PAPSONOVÁ. Budmerice: Vydavateľstvo Rak, 2009. ISBN 978-80-85501-41-4.

BARTHOLINUS, Riccardus. Odeporicon. Ed. a transl. Eva FRIMMOVÁ. Trnava: Filozofická fakulta TU – Historický ústav SAV, 2014. ISBN 978-83-7490-780-4.

Čítanka latinských textů z pozdně středověkých Čech. Ed. Lucie DOLEŽALOVÁ, Michal DRAGOUN a Jan CTIBOR. Praha: Scriptorium, 2017. ISBN 978-80-88013-1.

Latinský humanizmus. Ed. Daniel ŠKOVIERA. Bratislava: Kalligram a Ústav slovenskej literatúry SAV, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8101-1.

Further literature will be specified during the semester. Reading assignments will be provided by the teacher.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

Czech (reading)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 11

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,36	0,0	27,27	18,18	0,0	0,0	18,18

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD.

**Last change:** 28.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-025/16		<b>Course title:</b> Seminar to the bachelor thesis				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 206						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,79	0,0	14,56	5,34	3,4	2,43	0,49
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc., doc. RNDr. Tomáš Derka, PhD., doc. RNDr. Beáta Brestenská, CSc., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., PaedDr. Tibor Nagy, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Jančovičová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eliška Gálová, PhD., doc. Ing. Margita Obernauerová, CSc., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-buHI-007/15	<b>Course title:</b> Slovak History 1526-1780
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> <p>The students are assessed during the examination period in two phases as follows. The main part is the oral exam. Students can take it only after passing a short factual test consisting of 10 questions (at least 60% of the answers need to be correct, i.e. 6 correct answers out of 10). With these questions the teacher asks them to describe facts, without analyzing or generalizing them. The aim of the test is to make sure the students have the knowledge necessary to answer the questions in the oral exam, at which they will need to discuss interactively, dynamically and thoroughly with the examiner (the results of the test do not influence final grade). At the beginning of the exam, the students draw two random questions whose the exact wording is unknown to them in advance. From the first lesson, however, students will be given more extensive theses on the required (lectured and self-study) topics the questions will be based on. They have 10 minutes to prepare the answers to the questions and 20 minutes for answering. The students take the test and the oral exam on the same day and the final evaluation in the form of a test and an oral exam must be completed not only in regular date, but also in the retake dates. The exact regular and retake dates will be published in the AIS during the credit week.</p> <p>Grading scale:            A = 100% – 92%            B = 91% – 84%            C = 83% – 76%            D = 75% – 68%            E = 67% – 60%            Fx = 59% – 0%</p> <p>Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment.            Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2.            Students with 3 and more absences will not be admitted to the exam.            Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	

Upon completing the cycle of lectures for the term and the topics for self-study, students are familiar with the basic political, economic, social and cultural history of the period. Furthermore, they understand the key development tendencies and historical concepts, the historical processes and aspects of the early modern period, as well as the basic questions modern Slovak historiography deals with. The students are familiar with the so-called great political history of the Kingdom of Hungary (of which the territory of today's Slovakia was an integral part in the 16th to 18th centuries) in the context of the development in Central Europe. At the same time they understand the facts and aspects of the time through the lens of the micro-history and regional history in relation to today's Slovakia).

**Class syllabus:**

1. Introduction to the subject: what should be understood by Slovak history in the early modern age, phases of the early modern age, Mohács as a milestone in the history of Slovakia, the Kingdom of Hungary and Central Europe.

The Habsburg monarchy in the geopolitics of Central Europe.

2. Basic historical sources and scholarly literature - historiography in the early modern age.

3. The population of the Kingdom of Hungary in the modern age - demographic development, social stratification and property differentiation in the estates of the Kingdom of Hungary with emphasis on the territory of today's Slovakia.

4. Economic conditions in the Kingdom of Hungary with emphasis on the economic potential of the territory of today's Slovakia (from agricultural production through mining to guilds and manufactories).

5. The Habsburgs as a (Central)European phenomenon, genealogy of the lineage, marriage policy.

6. The Ottomans in the Kingdom of Hungary, the existence of the Border between the Kingdom of Hungary Kingdom and the Ottoman empire in the 16th and 17th centuries.

7. The anti-Habsburg uprisings: the reality of the country in the 17th and early 18th century, the political, social and denominational context of these uprisings.

8. The Reformation, its social and institutional dimension in the 16th and 17th centuries.

9. The intellectual culture of humanism. Education. Book printing and literary production in vernacular languages.

10. Re-Catholicization and counter-reformation, the relationship between political and religious power in the 16th and 17th centuries. The culture of baroque catholicism.

11. Religious and cultural conditions in the 18th century. Inter-confessional relations at everyday and political levels. Between baroque and enlightenment.

12. Maria Theresa's rule and reforms.

**Recommended literature:**

BADA, Michal. Slovenské dejiny II. 1526 – 1780. Bratislava: LIC, 2017. ISBN 978-80-8119-103-9.

KRŠÁK, Pavol (ed.). Ottov historický atlas Slovensko. Praha: Ottovo nakladatelství, s. r. o., 2009, s. 176-273. ISBN 978-80-7360-834-7.

LUKAČKA, Ján et al. Chronológia starších slovenských dejín. Bratislava: PRODAMA, 2010. ISBN 978-80-969782-8-1.

MATULA, Vladimír – VOZÁR, Jozef (eds.). Dejiny Slovenska II. Bratislava: VEDA, 1987, s. 13-456.

SEGEŠ, Vladimír et al. Kniha kráľov. Panovníci v dejinách Slovenska a Slovákov. 4. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 2010. ISBN 80-10-02026-3.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 241

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,14	0,0	23,24	20,33	10,79	9,96	9,54

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-buHI-009/15	<b>Course title:</b> Slovak History 1780-1918
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students are required to attend the lessons regularly and take active part in them. a) Maximum number of justified absences: 3. b) Students are asked questions throughout the term to make sure they are prepared. c) Final assessment: written test Grading scale: A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the end of the lecture and self study cycle, students are familiar with the political, economic and cultural history of the period. They are also familiar with the key development tendencies of historical concepts, figures and basic historiographic questions of the period.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Enlightened Absolutism. Joseph II and Leopold II's reign. Enlightened absolutism and the Kingdom of Hungary. Elements of equality and citizenship in the Josephine reforms. 2. Francis II and Ferdinand V's reign. The Habsburg Monarchy. The Kingdom of Hungary and the Napoleonic Wars. The Economic Situation. The Hungarian Jacobin movement. The East Slovak peasant uprising and cholera. 3. The shaping of a modern Slovak nation. The character of the Enlightenment stage. Achievements and limits of the Slovak national movement. Confessional dualism. Personalities.	

4. The shaping of the Slovak nation vs. national revival. Ján Kollár and Ján Holly's generation. The defensive attitude and the idea of Slavic fellowship. Slovak as a literary language. Creating a modern national culture.
5. The Štúr Generation. Orientation to social problems and the people's classes, structure of institutional background and diversity of activities. Solution to the issue of Slovak as a literary language, the national identity and the achievements of the national culture of Slovaks. Shaping the Slovak political program.
6. The 1848/49 Revolution in the Habsburg Monarchy and the Kingdom of Hungary. Armed actions and results of political negotiations. The new political program of Slovaks. Results and significance of the 1848/49 revolution and the activities of Slovaks.
7. The period of neo-absolutism, conflicting assessments of this period and its importance for the formation of society. Passive resistance and the language issue.
8. The ideological basis of the Provisional Government, concepts of the legal form of the country (Slovak memoranda), the legislative solution to the national issue, the differentiation of Hungarian (Kingdom) and Magyar politics. Matica slovenská and the achievements of the national movement. The path to a solution.
9. The Austro-Prussian War. The Austro-Hungarian Compromise of 1867 and the essence of the dual system. The legislative and executive powers. Bodies of the dual system. The role of the monarch. The Nationalities Act.
10. Towards a Magyar national state. Ideas of the solution of the nationality issue. Nation and nationality. The assimilation of non-Magyar nationalities. Methods and forms of Magyarization.
11. Differentiation of Slovak politics at the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries. The Hlas movement (Hlasisti), Néppárt, the Slovak People's Party, the social democrats, the beginnings of the agrarian movement, the Prúdy movement. Differentiation of Hungarian (Kingdom) - Magyar politics.
12. Economic development of the Kingdom of Hungary and of Slovakia within it. Agriculture and industry, minerals. Railways as a modernizing element. Development and decline of the different cities. Foreign circumstances: crises, the emerging European market, Austro-Hungarian animosities, the emerging foreign trade, economic nationalism.
13. Social modernization and the Kingdom of Hungary. The center and the periphery. Modernization factors, economic and political remnants of feudalism. The Industrial Revolution and the Industrialization Phases.
14. Czech and Slovak relations. Palacky, Rieger and the parting mutual relations. The Slovakophile movement. ČSJ and Luhačovice. The political dimension of Czech and Slovak relations.
15. Emigration and its consequences. Slovaks in the USA and their meaning for the Slovak national movement and the shaping of society.
16. World War I, fronts and backgrounds. The Resistance at home and abroad. USA and Russia, the Czechoslovak National Council in Paris. Programs and acceleration.
17. The origin of Czechoslovakia and the—Slovak and Czech— paths towards it.

**Recommended literature:**

1. PODOLAN, Podolan – VIRŠINSKÁ, Miriam. Slovenské dejiny III. 1780-1914. Bratislava: LIC, 2014 ISBN 9788081190810.
  2. Dejiny Slovenska II. (1526-1848). Zost. V. Matula - J. Vozár. Bratislava: Veda, 1987.
  3. Dejiny Slovenska III. (1848 – 1900). Zost. M. Podrimavský. Bratislava: Veda, 1992 ISBN 80-224-0078-5.
  4. Slovensko na začiatku 20. storočia. Zost. D. Kováč. (Slovensko v 20. storočí 1.). Bratislava: Veda vydavateľstvo SAV, 2004 ISBN 80-224-0776-3.
  5. Prvá svetová vojna. Ed. D. Kováč. (Slovensko v 20. storočí 2.). Bratislava: Veda vydavateľstvo SAV, 2008 ISBN 978-80-224-1014-4.
- Further literature will be specified during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

Czech

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 216

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
5,09	0,0	13,43	22,22	17,59	24,54	17,13

**Lecturers:** doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD., prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.**Last change:** 29.06.2022**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-buHI-005/15	<b>Course title:</b> Slovak History before 1526
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 28</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Credits are granted upon passing a test and an oral exam. Students are admitted to the oral exam after completing the lecture cycle and answering at least 60% of the written test correctly. Test: Students take a written test. The questions cover the medieval history of Slovakia (the Kingdom of Hungary) up to 1526. The topics cover the political (including the foreign policy led by the relevant rulers), social, cultural and economic history in the High and Late Middle Ages. Students can obtain a maximum number of 100 points. The tests are evaluated according to the following classification scale: A - excellent - 100 - 92 %/points, B - very well - 91 - 84 %/points, C - well - 83 - 76 %/points, D - satisfactory - 75 - 68 %/points, E - sufficient - 67 - 60 %/points, FX - insufficient - > 60 %/points. Oral exam: After successfully completing the course (grades A - E), students take an oral exam. They need to answer two randomly assigned questions from Slovak history up to 1526: The first from the period up to 1205, the second from the period between 1205 and 1526. The examined topics correspond to the class syllabus and the topics of the lectures within the lesson period of the term. In the evaluation, the examiner takes into account not only the quality of their answers, but also the result achieved in the test. Students can take one regular and two retake dates. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After completing the lecture cycle and further individual study, students have a basic knowledge of the political, economic, social and cultural history of the Middle Ages. They also know the key	

development tendencies and trends, historical concepts, personalities and basic historiographical issues of Slovak history up to 1526. Students also understand the basic trends in the development of society in the Kingdom of Hungary in this period and, therefore, have the foundations necessary to continue studying Slovak history.

**Class syllabus:**

Lecture Topics:

1. The end of Great Moravia and its continuity and discontinuity in the successor states.
2. The origin of the Kingdom of Hungary 1000 – 1001. Stephen I
3. The Nitrava Arpads in the struggle over the Hungarian throne. Ladislaus I and Coloman the Learned, the new synthesis of the history of the Kingdom of Hungary. The beginnings of the expansionist policy of the Hungarian kings.
4. Economic foundations of the Kingdom of Hungary. The social establishment of the patrimonial Kingdom of Hungary. The ecclesiastical structure of the Kingdom of Hungary up to 1200.
5. The rule of the last Arpads in the Kingdom of Hungary. The crisis of the old economic and social system. The circumstances that led Andrew II to issue the Golden Bull in 1222 and its different provisions.
6. The rule of Béla IV. Attempts to save the patrimony of the kingdom. The Tatar invasion of the Kingdom of Hungary in 1241 - 1242 and its consequences.
7. The re-population of Slovakia and the creation of a system of stone castles and castle estates. The spread of (German) Emphyteusis .
8. Anarchy at the turn of the 13th and 14th centuries and Matthew III Csák . The new Anjou dynasty on the Hungarian throne and the consolidation of the country during the 14th century.
9. The rule of Sigismund of Luxembourg 1387-1437, the Hussite struggle. The 19th century press. The Habsburg-Jagiellonian double-rule and anarchy in the Kingdom of Hungary in the mid 15th century. The Jiskra army and the Unitas Fratrum in Slovakia.
10. Attempts to build a centralized monarchy during the reign of Matthias Corvinus.
11. The autumn of the Middle Ages - the Jagiellonian period in Slovak history.
12. The economic development of Slovakia in the Middle Ages. The importance of the mining industry in Slovakia.

**Recommended literature:**

Basic literature:

MARSINA, Richard et al. Dejiny Slovenska I (do roku 1526. Bratislava: VEDA, 1986.

Further literature:

LUKAČKA, Ján et al. Chronológia starších slovenských dejín. Bratislava: Historický ústav SAV - PRODAMA, 2008. ISBN 978-80-969782-8-1

MANNOVÁ, Elena et al. Krátke dejiny Slovenska. Bratislava: AEP, 2004. ISBN 80-88880-53-X

SEDLÁK, Vincent (ed.). Pod vládou anjouovských kráľov. Pramene k dejinám Slovenska a Slovákov IV. Bratislava: Literárne informačné centrum 2002. ISBN: 80-88878-72-1

SEDLÁK, Vincent (ed.). V kráľovstve svätého Štefana. Pramene k dejinám Slovenska a Slovákov III. Bratislava: Literárne informačné centrum 2004. ISBN: 80-88878-82-9

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 318						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,21	0,0	22,33	23,9	10,69	3,14	15,72
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD., prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 29.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KS/A-AboSO-22/15			<b>Course title:</b> Social Inequalities			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 28 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 423						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,46	0,0	20,57	21,99	15,6	12,06	7,33
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Roman Džambazovič, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 25.09.2020						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KS/A-AboSO39/15			<b>Course title:</b> Social Policy			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 122						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,21	0,0	18,85	22,13	15,57	18,85	7,38
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 08.12.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KS/A-buSZ-107/15			<b>Course title:</b> Sociology of Education			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 90						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
4,44	0,0	18,89	36,67	25,56	10,0	4,44
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Ľudmila Mistríková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 11.09.2019						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A- buMA-311-1/6B9F/00	<b>Course title:</b> Spelling Exercises
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 1 per level/semester: 14</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a student lecture on a selected topic in the field of Hungarian spelling (20%), homework - preparation of a list of spelling mistakes originating from the Hungarian press in Slovakia (30%) and a written test - correction of spelling errors in spelling corrections in a journalistic text (30%). (b) in the examination period: written test (20%) The condition for obtaining credits is the achievement of at least 50% of the continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item of the assessment. Grading scale: A: 100%-92% B: 91%-84% C: 83%-76% D: 75%-68% E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master at least 60% of the curriculum. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80 / 20	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, the student has adequate knowledge of the principles of Hungarian spelling within the thematic areas of writing words of foreign origin (taken words and foreign proper names); writing words separately and skillfully; writing capital letters; writing	

individual types of proper names; writing capital letters in abbreviations and established marks; transcription from other graphic systems and punctuation. The student has knowledge of the problematic phenomena of Hungarian spelling and how to solve these problems. Understands the social and economic impact of radical spelling reform. Has a basic understanding of the factual basis of the new spelling manual.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Principles of Hungarian spelling.
2. Writing words of foreign origin (taken words and foreign proper nouns).
3. Writing historical personal names from the Hungarian period.
4. Writing words separately and together.
5. Capital letters at the beginning of proper names and inside multi-word proper names.
6. Writing individual types of proper names.
7. Capital letters in abbreviations and established marks.
8. Capital letters as a means of emphasising words and parts of words.
9. Transcription from other graphic systems.
10. Punctuation and its functions.
11. Punctuation marks.
12. Characteristics of Hungarian spelling in Slovakia.
13. The function of spelling in the use of the language.

**Recommended literature:**

- A magyar helyesírás szabályai. 12. kiadás. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2015. ISBN 978-963-05-8630-6. Dostupné na: <https://helyesiras.mta.hu/helyesiras/default/akh12>
  - TÓTH, Etelka et al. Magyar helyesírási szótár. A magyar helyesírás szabályai 12. kiadása szerint. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 2017. ISBN 978-963-05-9823-1.
  - CS. NAGY, Lajos. Helyesírási gyakorlókönyv. Tizenegyedik, átdolgozott kiadás. Budapest: Trezor Kiadó, 2016. ISBN 963-8144-49-2.
  - LACZKÓ, Krisztina a MÁRTONFI, Attila. Helyesírás. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2004. ISBN 963-389-541-3.
- Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (level C2)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 143

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
5,59	0,0	22,38	32,87	14,69	7,69	16,78

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.Dek/A-buSZ-401/22	<b>Course title:</b> Summer Outdoor Activities
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> training session <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 5d <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> The final evaluation of the subject includes the completion of all compulsory disciplines and the assessment of the acquired abilities to perform individual disciplines independently, methodically correctly, or with instruction. At least 91% of points must be obtained to get an A rating, 81% and more to get a B rating, 71% and more to get a C rating, 61% to get a D rating, and at least 50% are required to get an E rating. Students will not receive any credits if they score less than 50% of the points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student will gain basic theoretical knowledge and acquire practical skills in hiking, spending time and doing physical activities in nature. The student will be able to select a suitable natural area for doing sports in nature. The student can characterize individual sports in nature and forms of their implementation. The student shall be able to use didactic methods of training and improving movement techniques in selected outdoor sports. The student will know the theoretical basis of selection, setting, use and maintenance of basic material equipment for selected sports in nature.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> A comprehensive overview of theoretical and practical problems in tourism, stay and physical activities in nature and the prerequisites for their solution. Outdoor sports in connection with the development of modern society. Impact of outdoor sports on the environment, regional development, tourism and the economy. Historical aspects of outdoor sports and their position in society. Basic division of outdoor sports. (Summer, winter, water, board, technical, motor, Olympic ...) Institution and Sport unions that provide outdoor sports in our country and in the world. The structure of sports performance of selected outdoor sports. The structure of sports performance in canoeing, road and mountain biking. Training and improving the technique of implementation of selected outdoor sports. Training and improvement of kayaking and canoeing, road and mountain biking. Training and improvement of shooting with air weapons.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

ŽÍDEK, J.: Turistika a ochrana života a zdravia. Bratislava. FTVŠ UK 2013, ISBN 978-80-223-3398-6  
 MICHAL, J.: Vybrané kapitoly zo sezónnych činností. Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, ISBN 80-85162-99-7  
 NEUMAN, J. a kol. : Turistika a sporty v prírodě. Praha, Portál, 2000. ISBN 80-717-8391-9  
 ŽÍDEK, J.: Turistika. Bratislava, FTVŠ UK, 2004.  
 KOMPÁN, J.- GORNER, K.: Možnosti uplatnenia turistiky a pohybových aktivít v prírode. Banská Bystrica, FHV UMB, 2007, ISBN 80-8083-365-7.  
 STEJSKAL, T.: Vodná turistika. Prešov 1999.  
 SÝKORA, B. a kol.: Turistika a sporty v přírodě. SPN Praha, 1986.  
 ZAJAC, A. a kol.: Športy a turistika na vode. Bratislava: Šport, 1983.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 11

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.

**Last change:** 03.06.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-109/15	<b>Course title:</b> Syntax of the Hungarian Language 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a report (30%) on a selected topic based on the latest available literature, e.g.: syntagmatics; the sentence as an utterance; grammatical structure of a simple sentence; sentence articles; the verb sequence of a simple sentence, etc. and written tests (30%) aimed at practical application of the acquired knowledge (b) in the examination period, an oral examination (40%) Admission to the examination is subject to the achievement of a minimum of 30% of the continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item of the assessment. Grading Scale: A: 100%-92% B: 91%-84% C: 83%-76% D: 75%-68% E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master at least 60% of the curriculum. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the last day of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60 / 40	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the syntactic level of the Hungarian language within the thematic areas of syntagmatics (types of syntagms); the sentence as a statement; modality of the statement (attitudinal modality, attributive modality and volitional modality); grammatical structure of the sentence; structure of the simple sentence; sentence	

articles (adverb, subject, object, adverbial determiner, adjective, adverb clause, preposition) and the grammatical sequence of the simple sentence. The student knows the structure of the syntagmatic and syntactic system of the Hungarian language, the function of sentence articles and is able to apply his/her knowledge in linguistic practice.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Basic issues of syntagmatics and syntax.
2. Terminology of Hungarian syntagmatics and syntax.
3. Types of syntagms (determinative and coordinative syntagms).
4. The sentence as a statement.
5. Modality of utterance (attitudinal modality, assertive modality and volitional modality).
6. Grammatical structure of a simple sentence.
7. The basic clause (the adverb) and its function in a simple sentence.
8. Developing clause members (subject, object, adverbial determiner) and their function in a simple sentence.
9. Developing clause articles (adjective, adverb) and their function in a simple sentence.
10. The verb sequence of a simple sentence.
11. Characteristics of the simple sentence in the Hungarian language in Slovakia.
12. Comparison of the structure of a simple sentence in Hungarian and Slovak.

**Recommended literature:**

- KESZLER, Borbála et al. Magyar grammatika. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2000, s. 349–460. ISBN 978-963-16-4694-8.
- TOLCSVAI NAGY, Gábor et al. Nyelvtan. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2017, s. 663–805. ISBN 978-963-276-291-3.
- É. KISS, Katalin, KIEFER, Ferenc a SIPTÁR, Péter. Új magyar nyelvtan. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 1998, s. 17–126. ISBN 963-379-327-0.
- HEGEDŰS, Rita. Magyar Nyelvtan. Formák, funkciók, összefüggések. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2004, s. 221–267. ISBN 963-9372-92-7.
- CS. NAGY, Lajos. Mondattani elemzések. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2020. ISBN 978-963-409-244-5.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (level C2)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 115

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,43	0,0	25,22	19,13	31,3	7,83	6,09

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-003/15	<b>Course title:</b> Syntax of the Hungarian Language 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a report (30%) on a selected topic based on the latest available literature, e.g.: joining sentences in a clause; types of clauses (subordinating clauses and subordinating conjunctions); characteristics of individual types of subordinating clauses and subordinating conjunctions; compound sentences, etc. and written tests (30%) aimed at practical application of the acquired knowledge. (b) in the examination period, an oral examination (40%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 30% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item of the assessment. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100%-92% B: 91%-84% C: 83%-76% D: 75%-68% E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master at least 60% of the curriculum The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period The last day of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60 / 40	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the syntactic level of the Hungarian language within the thematic areas of combining sentences in a clause, types of clauses (subordinating clause and subordinating clause), characteristics of individual types of subordinating	

clauses, characteristics of individual types of subordinating clauses, compound clauses and the sequence of sentences in a clause and in a compound clause. The student knows the structure of the syntactic system of the Hungarian language, the characteristics and function of subordinating conjunctions and subordinating clauses and can apply his/her knowledge in linguistic practice.

**Class syllabus:**

1. Grammatical structure of simple sentences and clauses.
2. Grammatical construction of clauses.
3. The subordinating conjunction. Classification of subordinating conjunctions.
4. Adjunctive, subjunctive and subject clauses.
5. Adverbial clauses. Types of adverbial clauses.
6. Adverbial clauses. Types of adverbial clauses.
7. Attributive clauses. Classification of attributive clauses.
8. Conjunctive, oppositional and exclusion clauses.
9. Consequential and causative clauses.
10. Compound sentences.
11. Characteristics of subordinating conjunctions and attributive conjunctions in the Hungarian language in Slovakia.
12. Comparison of subordinating conjunctions and subordinating clauses in Hungarian and Slovak.

**Recommended literature:**

- KESZLER, Borbála et al. Magyar grammatika. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2000, s. 349–460. ISBN 978-963-16-4694-8.
- TOLCSVAI NAGY, Gábor et al. Nyelvtan. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2017, s. 663–805. ISBN 978-963-276-291-3.
- É. KISS, Katalin, KIEFER, Ferenc a SIPTÁR, Péter. Új magyar nyelvtan. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 1998, s. 17–126. ISBN 963-379-327-0.
- HEGEDŰS, Rita. Magyar Nyelvtan. Formák, funkciók, összefüggések. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2004, s. 221–267. ISBN 963-9372-92-7.
- CS. NAGY, Lajos. Mondattani elemzések. Budapest: Tinta Könyvkiadó, 2020. ISBN 978-963-409-244-5.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Teacher presentations are available in MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (level C2)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 97

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
21,65	0,0	27,84	22,68	19,59	7,22	1,03

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD.

**Last change:** 21.02.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KE/A-buES-580/15			<b>Course title:</b> Teacher Training in Aesthetics Education 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practice <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 1t <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., N						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 23						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,91	0,0	17,39	8,7	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Viera Bartková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KAA/A-buAN-580/15			<b>Course title:</b> Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practice <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 1t <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., N						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 178						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,19	0,0	1,69	0,0	0,0	0,56	0,56
<b>Lecturers:</b> M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 06.02.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-580/15	<b>Course title:</b> Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practice <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 1t <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., N	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously): Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting with mandatory participation is held, the content of which is to familiarize with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Completion of 5 visits and analyses at the training school is compulsory. Upon completion of the practicum, students submit a practicum report, focusing on selected aspects of the teaching observation, to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practicum. Absences from group visits are only accepted in justified cases with documented evidence and are made up where possible. The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60%. (b) In the examination period: 100% pass mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The exact dates of the practicum and the practicum school will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student will acquire the basic ability to observe German teaching, focus on selected aspects of the observation, and produce a protocol of practice. At the same time, the student is able to reflect on teaching and ask questions about the observation as part of the analysis.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting is held at the faculty with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Students will complete Teaching Practice 1 in selected mock schools under the supervision of a trainee teacher in groups. The practice involves a 5 lesson observation followed by a debriefing with the trainee teacher. At	

the end of the placement, the student completes a placement report, which is handed over to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the placement.

**Recommended literature:**

BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003.

ENDE, K., GROTHJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013.

ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German, level B2-C1

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 53

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

**Last change:** 28.03.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KVD/A-buHI-580/15			<b>Course title:</b> Teacher Training in History 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practice <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 1t <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., N						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 146						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
89,73	0,0	4,11	2,74	0,0	0,0	3,42
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. PhDr. Viliam Kratochvíl, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 26.11.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-580/15			<b>Course title:</b> Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practice <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 1t <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., N						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 28						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
89,29	0,0	7,14	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,57
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 16.11.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KPg/A-buPE-580/15			<b>Course title:</b> Teacher Training in Pedagogy 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practice <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 1t <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., N						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 15						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	6,67
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 27.10.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-580/15			<b>Course title:</b> Teacher Training in Philosophy 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practice <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 1t <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., N						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 51						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,04	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,96
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-580/15			<b>Course title:</b> Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practice <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> <b>per level/semester:</b> 1t <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning, distance learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> D, I., N						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 161						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,32	0,0	18,63	11,8	0,0	0,62	0,62
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 25.11.2021						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-024/16			<b>Course title:</b> Teaching Practice 1 (B)			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practice <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 40 <b>per level/semester:</b> 560 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 281						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,6	0,0	18,86	4,27	2,14	1,78	0,36
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc., RNDr. Hubert Žarnovičan, PhD., PhD. Michael Fuchs, Mgr. Milica Križanová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-207/15	<b>Course title:</b> Text Reading Seminar
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 1 per level/semester: 14</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30%) on a selected topic on the influence of mythology on Hungarian literature, e.g.: Ulysses in the novels of S. Márai; Mythological elements in the poems of A. F. Kovács; Theseus as an alterego in the novel by L. Grendel; Narcissus in the essayistic prose of P. Nádas, etc. (b) in the examination period: written test (70%) The condition for admission to the examination is the achievement of at least 10% of the intermediate mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the respective item The student will be required to complete the item in question in the appropriate marking item. <b>Grading Scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Credit will not be awarded to a student who does not master 60% of the curriculum. Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has a basic knowledge of the analysis of artistic texts, is familiar with the methodological issues of literary analysis, is familiar with philological and various interpretative procedures, can recognize both the ideological and philosophical background of the text, and intertextual elements and allusions.	

**Class syllabus:**

1. Myth and literature.
2. Orpheus and Eurydice in World and Hungarian Literature. Literature.
3. Orphism, strategies of interpretation of myths.
4. Orpheus and Eurydice: ancient variants (Ovid, Virgil, Phanokles).
5. Orpheus in Old Hungarian. Orpheus in modern literature.
6. Orpheus in humanistic and Renaissance poetry (Poliziano).
7. Baroque variants of the myth (Marino, Zrínyi).
8. Modernist understandings of myth (Mallarmé, Rilke).
9. Orpheus in today's Hungarian. Lit. (Tolnai, Balla, Beney, Szentkuthy, S. Weöres, Orbán, Orcsik, etc.).
10. Modern and postmodern Orphism (D. Campana, E. Sanguineti).
11. Myth and intermediality (D. Buzzati, J. Cocteau).
12. Orpheus in modern drama (T. Williams, J. Anouilh).

**Recommended literature:****Languages necessary to complete the course:****Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 63

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,78	0,0	12,7	1,59	3,17	1,59	3,17

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.**Last change:** 01.04.2022**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-104/15	<b>Course title:</b> Theory of Literature
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> 1) During the semester: Continuous preparation: Theoretical lectures are related with homeworks, that the student have to prepare continuously, and hand over to the teacher by a pre-agreed deadline (or next lesson). During the lessons and discussions about the given topics active participation is required (40%). 2) in the examination period: written test (60%) – or oral exam (according to the requirements defined at the beginning of the course). <b>Grading scale:</b> A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. The credits will not be given for the student who does not pick up at least 60% of the curriculum. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After completing the course, the student should be able to orientate in the basics of literary theory. He should acquired theoretical knowledge and through practical experience become skilled to use knowledge in practice, implementing various analytical and methodological methods. The course also serves as a basis for further studies in the field of literary genres, theoretical schools and trends, or methods of analysis.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction into the field of study. Literary theory and its disciplines. The question of literarity. 2. Orality and literacy. Theory: the Homeric question and the research of Parry and Lord. 3. Orality and literacy. Examples: standardized formulas in the oral epic tradition. 4. Comparative literary studies. Thematology and motives. Examples and causes. 5. Comparative literary studies. Contactology and typology. Influences and reception. Examples. 6. Narratology. Propp and Todorov. Registers of the narratives. Syntaktickak aspect.	

7. Narratology. Verbal aspect. Mode, time, voice.
8. Narratology. Syntactical aspect. Sequence and narrative sentence.
9. Drama theory. Dramatic text.
10. Drama theory. Structuralistist typology of genres.
11. Formalistic manner of the analysis of poetic texts.
12. Strukturalist manner of the analysis of poetic texts.

**Recommended literature:**

- BÉCSY, Tamás. A drámamodellek és a mai dráma. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1974. ISBN 963-05-0098-1.
  - BÉCSY, Tamás. A dráma esztétikája. A dráma műneme és műfajai. Budapest: Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 1988. ISBN 963-09-3235-0.
  - BÓKAY, Antal. Bevezetés az irodalomtudományba. Budapest: Osiris, 2006. ISBN 963-389-883-8.
  - BÓKAY, Antal et al. A posztmodern irodalomtudomány kialakulása. A posztstrukturalizmustól a posztkolonialitásig. Szöveggyűjtemény. Budapest: Osiris Kiadó, 2002. ISBN 963-379-522-2.
  - BÓKAY, Antal a VILCSEK, Béla. A modern irodalomtudomány kialakulása. A pozitívizmustól a strukturalizmusig. Szöveggyűjtemény. Budapest: Osiris, 1998. ISBN 963-379-298-3.
  - HANKISS, Elemér (ed.). Strukturalizmus I–II., Budapest: Európa Könyvkiadó, 1971.
  - JEFFERSON, Ann a ROBEY, David (ed.). Bevezetés a modern irodalomelméletbe. Összehasonlító áttekintés. Budapest: Osiris, 1995. ISBN 963-379-102-2.
  - MIKULÁŠ, Roman (ed.). Podoby literárnej vedy. Teórie – Metódy – Smery. VEDA, Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 2016. ISBN 978-2-8130-0377-5.
  - NYÍRI, Kristóf a SZÉCSI Gábor (ed.). Szóbeliség és írásbeliség. A kommunikációs technológiák története Homérosztól Heideggerig. Budapest: Áron Kiadó, 1998. ISBN 963 85504 9 X. available at: <https://mandadb.hu/tetel/183126/>  
Szobeliseg\_es\_irasbeliseg\_A\_kommunikacios\_technologiak\_tortenete\_Homerosztol\_Heideggerig
  - TODOROV, Tzvetan. Poetika prózy. Praha: Triáda, 2000. ISBN 9788086138275.
- \* The presentations and notes of the teacher are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Hungarian (B2)

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 172

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,19	0,0	19,19	23,26	18,6	5,81	13,95

**Lecturers:** Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD.

**Last change:** 01.04.2022

**Approved by:**

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2021/2022	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KSD/A-moHI-433/19	<b>Course title:</b> Towns in the Hungarian Kingdom in the Early Modern Times
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) preliminary - students are required to read the assigned texts to the scheduled topics and to take active part in the discussions. They also need to work with the sources presented at the sessions throughout the term b) Students need to submit a final seminar paper showing they have applied analytical approaches to the different topics throughout the term on the example of a particular urban community in the early modern period (for example, analyzing its self-government form in line with the concepts acquired throughout the term on the example of the city of Trnava in the early modern period). <b>Grading scale:</b> A = 100% – 92% B = 91% – 84% C = 83% – 76% D = 75% – 68% E = 67% – 60% Fx = 59% – 0% Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Maximum number of unjustified absences: 2. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students get acquainted with the specific aspects of town and city development in the Kingdom of Hungary from the 15th to the 18th century, they get familiar with the different types of cities and culture in this period and learn about the changes urban communities went through in the political-administrative, financial, economic, religious and cultural spheres. Through the different thematic areas, students get acquainted with the current methodological approaches used for researching a whole range of issues concerning urban history. Students are able to apply these methodological approaches to specific examples.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1) Definition of city. Forms of “urbanism” in the late Middle Ages and the early modern times.	

- 2) City privileges. The position of the bourgeoisie within the estate society. The identity of the bourgeoisie and its symbols.
- 3) City rights in the political self-government and the judiciary. Political power rituals. Urban historiography.
- 3) The position of cities in the political system of the kingdom. Self-government vs centralization
- 4) The community of the bourgeoisie. Rights and obligations of the bourgeoisie. Immigration and demographic specifics of the urban society.
- 5) Social stratification of the urban community. Urban elites, definition and representation methods. Poverty in towns and social care schemes.
- 6) City life forms. Public and private spheres. Defense against external enemies (siege) and internal threats (fires).
- 7) Specifics of economic development of cities. Their role in contemporary financial and military policy. Possibilities and limits of the city's economic policy.
- 8) Trade, remote and local. Cities as market centers at regional and supraregional level.
- 9) The crafts and guild organization in the early modern period.
- 10) The city and the countryside. The role of agriculture for the life of urban communities.
- 11) Religious and cultural development of urban societies during the early modern period. The church and the school. Reformation, re-Catholicization, counter-reformation.
- 12) Urban communities on the threshold of modern times. Specific development in the 18th century.

**Recommended literature:**

MILLER, Jaroslav: Uzavřená společnost a její nepřátelé : Město středovýchodní Evropy (1500 – 1700). Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2006. ISBN 80-7106-805-5

ŠPIESZ, Anton: Slobodné kráľovské mestá na Slovensku v rokoch 1680 – 1781. Košice : Východoslovenské vydavateľstvo, 1983.

ŠPIESZ, Anton: Remeslo na Slovensku v období existencie cechov. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo SAV, 1972.

Further literature and sources will be provided during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

Slovak

reading: Czech

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 23

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,83	0,0	21,74	17,39	4,35	4,35	4,35

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.

**Last change:** 28.06.2022

**Approved by:**